

Grade 2

**Home Language
Lesson Plan
Setswana**

Term 1

A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT NOTES	4
THE WEEKLY ROUTINE	6
ASSESSMENT PLAN	12
GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME	22
POSTERS	38
CORE METHODOLOGIES	40
writing strategies	66
WEEK 1	73
WEEK 2	94
WEEK 3	111
WEEK 4	128
WEEK 5	142
WEEK 6	159
WEEK 7	174
WEEK 8	190
WEEK 9	203
WEEK 10	219
WEEK 11	233

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES PROVIDED

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
Term 1 Lesson Plan	1	Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.
Term 1 Tracker	1	Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.
Term 1 Flashcard Words	1	All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.
Term 1 Mark Sheet	4	Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.
Poster: Things That Go	1	Use for weeks 1 - 4. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Poster: Informal Trading	1	Use for weeks 5 - 8. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Vula Bula Graded Readers	5 x 5	Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions.

VULA BULA BOOKS: Term 1 ACCESSION SHEET

- [illegible]

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

- The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
 - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
 - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
- The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
- Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

MONDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Introduce sound Learners complete words list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 1 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach new letter formation Learners write letter / words / pattern in books	FORM NEW LETTER
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 2 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Pre-Read	PRE-READ LOOK AND SAY WORDS
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

TUESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete activity in DBE book	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 3 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	30 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 4 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	First Read	FIRST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

WEDNESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete spider words	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 5 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	15 min	Teach / revise letter formation Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	HANDWRITING SENTENCE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 6 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Second Read	SECOND READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THURSDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete word list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 7 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 8 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach new vocabulary using poster OR hold a discussion using poster	POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION OR RHYME / SONG / GAME
	25 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

FRIDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	20 min	Spelling test	SPELLING TEST
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 9 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 10 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Rhyme, song or game	RHYME, SONG OR GAME
	10min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Shared Reading 	15 min	Post-Read	POST-READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
 - Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
 - One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
 - When doing your preparation, remember to:
1. **Read through the lesson plan** for the week.
 2. Make sure that you **know and understand the methodologies** that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
 3. Next, check which **flashcards** are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
 - Cut the flashcards out
 - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
 - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
 - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
 4. **Collect any other resources** that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
 5. Check that your **Vula Bula readers** are in order.
 6. Have the correct poster ready for display.
 7. Read through the activities in the **DBE Workbook** that you will complete.
 8. **Practice** doing the Tuesday and Thursday **writing lessons**.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
 - Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

ASSESSMENT PLAN

ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Mo kgweditharong ya 1, CAPS e batla gore o dire tiro e le nngwe: TIRO 1.
2. Tlhopha tiro e le nngwe ya go reetsa le go bua, mme o e rekote jaaka TIRO 1.
3. Tlhopha mopeleto o le mongwe mme o o rekote jaaka TIRO 1 ya Medumopuo.
4. Tlhopha tiro e le nngwe ya go kwala, mme o e rekote jaaka TIRO 1
5. Ditlhatlhobo tsa puiso, mokwalo le medumopuo di tsentshitsuwe mo karolong e – ka kopo dira tiro ya ditlhatlhobo tse, mme o tlatse maduo a TIRO 1.
6. Maduo otlhe a tshwanetse go tsena mo go SA-SAMS, moo a tla balelwang go ya ka bokete.
7. SA-SAMS e ka fetolela maduo mo sekaleng se se ka dirisetswang go kwala dipegelo tsa bana tsa sekolo.

MOPHATO 2 KGWEDITHARO 1 PUO YA GAE	T1 MOKWALO	T1 GO REETSA LE GO BUA	T1 MEDUMOPUO	T1 PUISOKOPANELO	T1 PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA	T1 GO KWALA	TEKO YA POROFENSE
MADUO	10	10	10	10	10	10	
LETLHA / BEKE	8			6	7		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

DIRUBURIKI TSA DITLHATLHOBO

RUBURIKI YA TIRO 6 YA PUISOKOPANELO: DBE tsebe 82: Dan ga a monate mo bekeng e / Phousetara: Dilo tse di tsamayang

O ka dira se leng, jang:

- a. Mo bekeng ya 2, o seka wa dira puisokaelo ka ditlhopho jaaka tlwaelo
- b. Ka nako e o, biletsa barutwana ka bobedi kwa go wena go dira tirwana e
- c. Kopa barutwana go buisa kgang e e mo tsebeng ya 82 mme o tlhatlhobe bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa ka thelelo
- d. Botsa barutwana dipotso tse di latelang, mme o ba tlhatlhobe go ya ka ruburiki e e fa tlase
- e. Kwa bofelong, bontsha barutwana phousetara, botsa dipotso tse di fa tlase ka ga phousetara mme o tlhatlhobe barutwana go ya ka ruburiki e e fa tlase.

Dipotso

1. (Dipotso tsa kakanyo - kgang)
 - Potso: Ke phoso efe e tona e Dan a neng a e dira? Goreng o akanya jalo?
 - Karabo: Karabo ya morutwana le lebaka la karabo ya gagwe
 2. (Dipotso tsa maikutlo - kgang)
 - Potso: A o itumeletse go buisa kgang e, kgotsa ga o a itumela? Naya lebaka la karabo ya gago.
 - Karabo: Karabo ya barutwana le lebaka la karabo ya bona.
 3. (Dipotso tsa maikutlo - phousetara)
 - Potso: Go ya ka kakanyo ya gago, ke mang yo o bonang a na le nako e e monate mo setshwantshong se? Goreng o akanya jalo? Simolola karabo ya gago ka gore: Go ya ka kakanyo ya me....'
 - Karabo: Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di tlhagisang dikakanyo tsa bona.
 - Potso: O akanya gore go ka nna jang go fofa ka sefofane? Simolola karabo ya gago ka: Ke akanya gore....'
 - Karabo: Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di tlhagisang dikakanyo tsa bona
-

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O buisa ka thelelo	Morutwana o kgaratlha go buisa mafoko a medumopuo le a go leba le go bua. Morutwana o a ipelaela fa a buisa e bile ga a tlhaloganye se a se buisang.	1	Morutwana o tlhoka tshedimosetso ya lefoko le le lengwe kgotsa a le mabedi. Morutwana o leka go buisa ka thelelo e bile o a itlhaloganya fa a buisa.	2	Morutwana o buisa kang yotlhe ka thelelo kwa ntle ga go batla tshedimosetso. Morutwana o tlhaloganya se a se buisitseng.	3
Potso ya kakanyo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go araba potso le go naya lebaka. KGOTSA karabo ya morutwana ga e thekgiwe ke lebaka la gagwe.	1	Morutwana o kgona go araba potso le go naya lebaka la karabo ya gagwe.	2		
Potso ya maikutlo a gagwe	Morutwana o palelwa ke go tlhalosa gore goreng a ratile kang.	1	Morutwana o kgona go tlhalosa gore goreng a ratile kang.	2		
Potso ya maikutlo a gagwe: phousetara	Morutwana o palelwa ke go naya mabaka a a tlhaloganyesegang a dikarabo tsa gagwe.	1	Morutwana o kgona go naya lebaka le le lengwe la dikarabo tsa gagwe.	2	Morutwana o kgona go naya mabaka a dikarabo tsa gagwe ka bobedi.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA PUISOKOPANELO TIRO 7 RUBRIC: DBE TSEBE 119: Motshameko

O ka dira se leng, jang:

- Mo bekeng y abo 6, netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba na le tiro e ba e dirang, mme o bitse ditlhophha tse di buisang ka nako ya puisokopanelo.
- Dirisa motshameko o o mo tsebeng ya 119 ya bukatiro ya DBE, go dira tse di latelang:
- Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa karolo yak gang, mme o mo tlhatlhobe
- Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go araba dipotso di le pedi tsa kakanyo, sekao:
 - 'Ke tiro efe e o ka ratang go e dira? Goreng?
 - Ke tiro efe e o ka se rateng go e dira? Goreng?
- Botsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe dipotso di le pedi ka ga motshameko, sekao:
 - Go na le dikgato di le kae mo motshakong? (12)
 - O tshwanetse go dira eng mo kgatong ya 2? (opela pina)
 - Ke dikgato di le kae ka ga medumopuo kgotsa mopeleto? (3)
 - Ke dikgato di le kae ka ga dipalo? (1)
 - O tshwanetse go dira eng mo kgatong ya bofelo? (leboga morutabana)
- Tlhatlhoba barutwana go ya ka ruburiki e e fa tlase
- Rekota dipholo mo bukeng ya gago ya go rekotela.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go buisetsa kwa godimo	Morutwana ga a utlwagale kgotsa ga a buise.	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala e bile o a buisa.	1		
Go buisa ka thelelo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go buisa kgotsa o a peleta.	1	Morutwana o kgona go buisa bontsi ba kgang ka thelelo, fela o tlhoka go botsolotswa nako le nako.	2	Morutwana o buisa kgang ka thelelo e bile o tsibogela matshwao a puo ka nepagalo.	3
Potso ya kakanyo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go araba potso ya kakanyo.	1	Morutwana o leka go araba potso ya kakanyo, fela dikarabo tsa gagwe ga di a tlhapa.	2	Morutwana o araba dipotso tsa kakanyo le ka botlalo.	3
Go ranola tshedimosetso ya motshameko.	Morutwana o palelwa ke go araba potso e le nngwe ka tshedimosetso ya motshameko.	1	Morutwana o kgona go araba potso e le nngwe ka tshedimosetso ya motshameko.	2	Morutwana o kgona go araba dipotso tsotlhe ka tshedimosetso ya motshameko.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA TIRO 6

O ka dira se leng, jang:

- Dira tlhatlhobo e, ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha mo bekeng ya 5.
- Bitsa ditlhopha go tla go buisa jaaka gale
- Naya barutwana dibuka tsa Vula Bula mme o tswetse fa o feletseng teng.
- Tlhatlhoba barutwana go ya ka ruburiki e e fa tlase.

Naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe maduo go tswa mo go 10

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogeleseng		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go buisetsa kwa godimo	Morutwana ga a utlwagale kgotsa ga a buise.	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala e bile o a buisa.	1		
Go buisa ka thelelo	Morutwana o kgaratlhela go buisa mafoko a medumopuo le a go leba le go bua. O buisa ka go fopholetsa.	1	Morutwana o tlhoka go botsolotswa mo lefokong le le lengwe kgotsa a le mabedi. Morutwana o buisa ka tsela e e amogeleseng.	2	Morutwana o buisa kgang yotlhe ka thelelo kwantle ga go botsolotswa kgotsa go fopholetsa	3
Go latela matshwao a puo	Morutwana ga a ikhutse go latela phegelwana kgotsa khutlo.	1	Morutwana o a ikhutsa go le gantsi go latela diphegelwana le dikhutlo.	2	Morutwana o ikhutsa ka tsela e e maleba go latela diphegelwana le dikhutlo.	3
Bokgoni ba go tlasela mafoko.	Morutwana o palelwa ke go dirisa bokgoni ba go tlasela mafoko gore a kgone go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	1	Morutwana o dirisa bokgoni ba go tlasela mafoko bo le bongwe go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	2	Morutwana o dirisa bokgoni ba go tlasela mafoko ka mefuta go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA TIRO 7

O ka dira se leng, jang:

- Dira tlhatlhobo e, ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha mo bekeng ya 7.
- Bitsa ditlhopha go tla go buisa jaaka gale
- Naya barutwana dibuka tsa Vula Bula mme o tswetse fa o feletseng teng.
- Tlhatlhoba barutwana go ya ka ruburiki e e fa tlase.
- Naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe maduo go tswa mo go 10.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogeleseng		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go buisetsa kwa godimo	Morutwana ga a utlwagale kgotsa ga a buise.	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala e bile o a buisa.	1		
Go buisa ka thelelo	Morutwana o kgaratlhela go buisa mafoko a medumopuo le a go leba le go bua. O buisa ka go fopholetsa.	1	Morutwana o tlhoka go botsolotswa mo lefokong le le lengwe kgotsa a le mabedi. Morutwana o buisa ka tsela e e amogeleseng.	2	Morutwana o buisa kang yotlhe ka thelelo kwantle ga go botsolotswa kgotsa go fopholetsa	3
O tlhagisa maikutlo fa a buisa.	Morutwana ga a bontshe maikutlo fa a buisa.	1	Morutwana ga a buise ka go botsha maikutlo go le gantsi.	2	Morutwana o buisa ka maikutlo a a bontshang fa a tlhaloganya se a se buisang.	3
Bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko.	Morutwana o palelwa ke go dirisa bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko gore a kgone go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	1	Morutwana o dirisa bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko bo le bongwe go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	2	Morutwana o dirisa bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko ka mofuta go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA MOKWALO TIRO 6

O ka dira se leng, jang:

1. Ka nako ya puiso, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing ka nako ya mokwalo le go kwala, mme o ele tlhoko barutwana fa ba kwala.
2. Mo bekeng ya 4, phutha dibuka tsa barutwana tsa mokwalo le go kwala.
3. Lebelela dibuka mme o tlhatlhobe morutwana mongwe le mongwe o dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase
4. Rekota dipholo mo bukeng ya gago ya go rekotela ditlhatlhobo

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Dipaterone	Morutwana o palelwa ke go kopolola dipaterone ka nepagalo.	0	Morutwana o kopolola dipaterone ka nepagalo.	1		
Thelelo le nepagalo	Morutwana o kwalela ka bonya e bile o dira diphoso tsa go kwalolola kgafetsa.	1	Morutwana o kwala ka lebelo le le amogelesegang e bile o dira diphoso tsa go kwalolola ka dinako dingwe.	2	Morutwana o kwala ka thelelo le ka nepagalo.	3
Go bopa ditlhaka tsa go tshwaraganya	Morutwana o palelwa ke go bopa le go fetsa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakannye tsotlhe ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o bopa le go fetsa bontsi ba ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakannye ka nepagalo.	2	Morutwana o bopa le go fetsa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakannye tsotlhe ka nepagalo.	3
Go tshwaraganya: mafoko	Morutwana o palelwa ke go kwalolola le go kwala mafoko ka go tshwaraganya le ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o a kgaratlha go kwalolola le go kwala ka go tshwaraganya ka nepagalo kgotsa o kwalela ka bonya.	2	Morutwana o kwala le go kwalolola mafoko a go tshwaraganya ka thelelo le nepagalo.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA MOKWALO TIRO 7

O ka dira se leng, jang:

5. Ka nako ya puiso, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing ka nako ya mokwalo le go kwala, mme o ele tlhoko barutwana fa ba kwala.
6. Mo bekeng ya 8, phutha dibuka tsa barutwana tsa mokwalo le go kwala.
7. Lebelela dibuka mme o tlhatlhobe morutwana mongwe le mongwe o dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase
8. Rekota dipholo mo bukeng ya gago ya go rekotela ditlhatlhobo

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Dipalo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go kwala dipalo tsotlhe ka nepagalo le ka thelelo.	0	Morutwana o kgona go kwala dipalo tsotlhe ka nepagalo le ka thelelo.	1		
Thelelo le nepagalo	Morutwana o kwalela ka bonya e bile o dira diphoso tsa go kwalolola kgafetsa.	1	Morutwana o kwala ka lebelo le le amogelesegang e bile o dira diphoso tsa go kwalolola ka dinako dingwe.	2	Morutwana o kwala ka thelelo le ka nepagalo.	3
Go tshwaraganya: ditlhakakgolo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go bopa ditlhakakgolo tse di tlwaelegileng tsa go tshwaraganya.	1	Morutwana o kgona go bopa ditlhakakgolo tse di tlwaelegileng tsa go tshwaraganya	2	Morutwana o kgona go bopa ditlhakakgolo tsotlhe ka nepagalo, ka makgethe le ka thelelo.	3
Go tshwaraganya: dipolelo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go kwalolola le go kwala dipolelo ka go tshwaraganya ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o a kgaratlha go kwalolola le go kwala dipolelo ka go tshwaraganya ka nepagalo kgotsa o kwalela ka bonya.	2	Morutwana o kgona go kwalolola le go kwala ka go tshwaraganya ka thelelo.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

Marking the Spelling Tests and Keeping a Spelling Graph

Marking the Spelling Test

- a. Spelling Words - award 1 mark for each correctly spelled spelling word.
- b. Dictation – award 1 mark for each correctly spelled word.
- c. The total for each spelling test is a maximum of 15 marks.

Keeping a Graph

- a. Now that your learners know about graphs, get them to draw a spelling graph in their books.
- b. Every week, they must colour in the correct number of blocks to show their result.
- c. Tell them to try and go up every week, or to keep their good marks up!
- d. At the end of the term, show the learners how to analyse their graphs by asking questions such as these:
 - How many spelling tests did you complete this term?
 - What was your highest mark? Which week did you get this in? How did you feel?
 - What was your lowest mark? Which week did you get this in? How did you feel?
 - How many weeks did you get 8 or more?
 - How many weeks did you get 7 or less?
 - Did you enjoy keeping a graph of your results? Why or why not?
- e. The spelling graph must look like this:

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MY SPELLING TEST GRAPH								
15								
14								
13								
12								
11								
10								
9								
8								
7								
6								
5								
4								
3								
2								
1								
0								
	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	WEEK 7	WEEK 8

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. The group guided reading programme can be used with:
 - a. **The DBE Workbook**
 - b. The **Vula Bula Series** (provided by the NECT)
 - c. The DBE Graded Readers
 - d. Any other set of reading books that your school may have
2. The programme is structured to help you identify what to do every week. This includes:
 - a. The look and say words that you must teach the learners
 - b. The pages that you must read
 - c. The oral comprehension questions that you must ask the learners
3. In preparation for group guided reading, divide the class into groups.
 - a. Groups must be same ability groups
 - b. Groups should ideally have between 4 and 6 learners
 - c. Do not have more than 10 groups
4. During group guided reading sessions, settle the rest of the class and make sure that they have written work to complete.
5. Also make sure that the rest of the class has access to books or other reading materials for Paired or Independent Reading.
 - As learners finish their written work, they should collect a book.
 - Teach learners the five finger strategy to use during paired or independent reading.
6. Then:
 - a. Call one group of learners to come and read
 - b. Have one, standard place where learners come and sit with you for group reading
 - c. Have the correct reading books ready, or train learners to bring their DBE Workbooks with them when they are called to read
7. Do the following activities in each group guided reading session:
 - a. Teach the group the 'look and say' words.
 - b. Orientate learners to the text and ask them to predict what the story will be about.
 - c. Tell learners to silently read the text on their own.
 - d. Next, listen to each learner read part of the text aloud.
 - e. Tell the group to read all pages again, this time in silence.
 - f. Ask different learners the questions to check their understanding of the story.

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Texts

GRADE 2 Term 1



WEEK 3			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Re boela sekolong	
DITSEBE:		2-3	
MAFOKO A GO LEBa LE GO BUA:			
sekolong	maleele	maleele	boikhutso
ntšwa	tweng	malatsing	tshamekileng
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke mang yo o neng a amogela bana kwa sekolong?		Ke morutabana.	
Malatsi a boikhutso a ne a ntse jang?		A ne a le maleele	
Thabo o ne a ile kwa kae mo malatsing a boikhutso?		Kwa lewatleng	
Fa o bona malatsi a Jabu a boikhutso a ne a ntse jang?		A ne a le bodutu	
Goreng o akanya jalo?		Ka gore o ne a le esi kgotsa ga go ope yo a tshamekileng le ene. Jalojalo	

WEEK 4			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Diaparo tsa sekolo	
DITSEBE:		6 - 7	
MAFOKO A GO LEBa LE GO BUA:			
Rotlhe	dintšhwa	fitlha	ntekana
nthekele	rraagwe	kgwedi	nnye
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke mang yo diaparo tsa gagwe tsa sekolo di leng dinnye?		Ati	
Goreng Bongi a reketswe diaparo tse dikgolo mo go ena?		Gore a di apare go fitlha kwa mophatong wa 5.	
A o akanya fa diaparo tsa ga Bongi di tlhoka go fokodiwa? Goreng?		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.	
Go gola ke go dira eng?		Go duelwa morago ga go dira tiro.	
Goreng rraagwe Jabu a tlele go reka diaparo mafelo a kgwedi?		Gonne o tla bo a tshotse madi a go reka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Mosimane yo mošwa kwa sekolong.	
DITSEBE:		10-11	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
mošwa	sengwe	mongwe	jaanong
gonne	tshamekang		
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Leina la mosimane yo mošwa kwa sekolong ke mang?		Ke Itu.	
O ne a tswa kwa kae?		Kwa sekolong se sengwe	
Ke eng se se go bontshang gore o mošwa?		Ka gore o ne a eme a le esi. Barutwana ba tla go naya dikarabo go ya ka maikutlo a bona	
Ke eng se se neng se dira gore a eme a le esi?		Ka gore o ne a sa itse ope.	
Ke eng se se neng sa itumedisa Itu?		Ka gore o ne a tshameka le Amo le Pule.	

WEEK 6			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Metshameko ya sekolo	
DITSEBE:		14 - 15	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
gagwe	bolotloa	kgwele	motlolo
moleele	ikakga	ntlong	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Naya metshameko e le metlhano e bana ba e tshamekang kwa sekolong		Bolotloa, kgwele ya dinao, go ikakga, go tlola dipale, go taboga mabelo, motlolo o moleele	
Ke metshameko efe e Jabu a ratang go e tshameka?		Go taboga mabelo le go tlola dipale.	
Goreng Kena a sa kgone go tshameka?		Ga a kgone go tsamaya.	
Fa o ne o le Kena, o ne o ka itlhophele motshameko ofe? Goreng?		Bolotloa, gonne ke bone bana ba ba tshwanang le ena ba e tshameka. (Dikarabo tse di maleba)	
O akanya gore goreng bana ba rata go tshamekela mo ntlong e e kwa godimo ga setlhare?		Dikarabo le mabaka	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Mooki o tla mo sekolong	
DITSEBE:		18 - 19	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
tlhatlhoba	kgone	phaposiborutelong	matlho
maronthorontho	utlwelela	tšhate	Mooki
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Goreng mooki a tlile kwa sekolong?		Go tlhatlhoba bana matlho	
Ke eng se a se kopileng bana go se dira?		Gobuisa tšhate e e mo leboteng.	
Naya dilo di le pedi tse Maria a tshwanetseng go di dira gonne a sa bone sentle.		Go nna kwa pele mo phaposiborutelong le go bona diporele.	
Difofu di dirisa mokwalo o o ntseng jang?		Maronthorontho	
Aa wena o kile wa ya go tlhatlhjoba matlho a gago?		Dikarabo tse di farologaneng tsa barutwana.	

WEEK 8			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Re a ja kwa sekolong	
DITSEBE:		22-23	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
tsaya	Phaladi	Bomme	digwete
apeela	batle	Iwala	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se barutwana ba se fiwang kwa sekolong?		Ke dijo.	
Ke bomang ba ba apeelang Barutwana?		Ke bomme.	
Goreng go tsaya sebaka go amogela dijo?		Ka gore barutwana ke ba bantsi	
Goreng Phaladi a rata go amogela dijo?		Ka gore o rata nama.	
Goreng Nomsa a sa batle go ja?		Ka gore o lebega a Iwala.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Re dire tirogae	
DITSEBE:		26 - 27	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
boeletsa	yotlhe	lengwe	mmuisetsa
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se Phaladi a sa rateng go se dira?		Go dira tirogae, go dula letsatsi lotlhe, go boeletsa tiro yotlhe.	
Ke tiro efe e wena o sa se rateng sa sekolo? Goreng?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana le mabaka.	
O akanya gore ke motshameko ofe o Phaladi a o ratang?Goreng?		Kgwele ya dinao gonne morutabana a rile a dire tiro pele a tshameka kgwele ya dinao. Dikarabo tse di maleba	
Goreng mmaagwe Phaladi a tlhatlhoba dibuka tsa gagwe?		Go bona fa a dira tirogae	
Ke eng se wena o se direlang batsadi ba gago go ba bontsha fa o ithuta kwa sekolong?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana	

WEEK 10			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		BUKATIRO 2 YA DBE	
SETLHOGO:		Diteko	
DITSEBE:		30 - 31	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
bojotlhe	Mopitlwe	ntsha	nthusa
jwa			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Bana ba ne ba kwala teko ka letlha lefe?		20 Mopitlwe	
O akanya gore goreng Pule a ne a lebelela bana ba bangwe fa a sena go dula fa fatshe?		Gonne ga a itse tiro ya gagwe. (Dikarabo tse di maleba)	
Diteko di thusa morutabana ka eng?		Gore a bone gore a ka thusa barutwana jang.	
Ke mang yo o ntshang bojotlhe jwa gagwe?		Itu	
Diteko tse, e ne e le tsa mafelo a kgweditharo efe?		Kgweditharo ya ntlha	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Malapa a a farologaneng	
DITSEBE:		34 - 35	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
nkokoagwe	botlhokwa	tlhokomela	diotlwana
kgotsa	gaetsho		
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Diotlwana ke eng?		Diruiwaratwa	
Naya diotlwana di le nne tse ba malapa ba nang le tsona		Nku, tlhapi, katse le ntšwa.	
Bana ba ba se nang batsadi re ba bitsa eng?		Dikhutsana	
Lelapa la gaabo Amo, ke ba le ba kae ka palo?		3	
Selo se se botlhokwa mo lelapeng la gaabo Jabu ke eng?		Lerato	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

GRADE 2 Term 1



WEEK 3			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Ke lebidi la ga mang?	
DITSEBE:		2 - 4	
MAFOKO A GO LEBE LE GO BUA:			
Nnyaa	mang?	Emisa!	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se Kabelo a neng a se bona fa thoko ga tsela?		Lebidi	
Fa e ne e le wena o ne o ka dira eng ka lebidi?		Go ba botsa fa e se lebidi la bona	
Mokgweetsi wa ntlha o ne a palame eng?		Mabaka a barutwana a a farologaneng	
Naya pharologano ya dipalangwa di le tharo tse a kopaneng le bakgweetsi ba tsona.		Kariki ya ditonki	
Naya pharologano ya dipalangwa di le tharo tse a kopaneng le bakgweetsi ba tsona.		Kariki ga e tsamaye ka mafura, e gogiwa ke ditonki, sethuthuthu se na le maotwana a le mabedi mme terekere e na le maotwana a le mane a a sa lekalekaneng.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 4			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Ke lebidi la ga mang?	
DITSEBE:		5 - 8	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
Nnyaa	mang?	Emisa!	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Lekaelagongwe la Mama ke eng?		Mme	
O akanya gore goreng Kabelo a kgothaletse go batla mong wa lebidi?		Gore a iponele madi a ditebogo, go thusa. (Karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba)	
Naya mefuta ya dijanaga tse Kabelo a di emisitseng go simolola mo tsebeng ya 5.		Vene, tekisi, koloi ya thusopotlako ya dikoloi le koloi	
O akanya gore mokgweetsi wa bofelo o bua nnete fa a re ke lebidi la gagwe? Naya lebaka		Dikarabo tse di farologaneng tsa barutwana	
Fa e ne ele wena o latlhegetswe ke lebidi o ne o ka dira eng?		Dikarabo tse di maleba.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
LETLHA:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Ke lebidi la ga mang?	
DITSEBE:		2 - 8	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
Nnyaa	mang?	Emisa!	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Naya lekaelagongwe la lebidi		Leotwana	
Wena fa o ka bona lebidi fa thoko ga tsela, o akanya eng? Naya lebaka la karabo ya gago.		Dikarabo tsa barutwana le mabaka.	
O akanya Kabelo e le mosimane yo o ntseng jang?		Yo o pelonomi, Pelokgale, thuso.(Dikarabo tse di maleba)	
Naya mabaka a le mabedi gore o akanya gore goreng batho bangwe ba dirisa kariki ya ditonki		Gonne ba se na sejanaga, ga ba dirise madi a le mantsi go tshela mafura, Ba dira ditiro di le dintsi ka dikariki le ditonki jaaka go ya masimong, go rwalela dikgong le metsi, go lema jalojalo.	

WEEK 6			
LETLHA:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Tabogang lo tikele 2-4	
DITSEBE:		2 - 4	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
Tabogang	tshamekeng	tikele!	tle?
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Lo akanya gore Tabogang lo tikele ke eng? Naya lebaka		Ke motshameko wa go iphitlha gonne bana ba iphitlha mo mafelong a a farologaneng	
Ke bana ba le ba kae mo ntlong?		Tlhano	
Bana ba tshwanetse go taboga le go tikela morago ga go bala dipalo dife?		1, 2, 3, 4	
Ngwana wa ntlha o bonwe a iphitlhile fa kae?		Fa morago ga garetene	
O akanya gore bana ba ikutlwa jang?		Itumetse (Karabo e e maleba).	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Tabogang lo tikele	
DITSEBE:		5-8	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
neng	tlase	lotlhe!	rotlhe!
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ngwana wa bobedi o ne a iphitlhile fa kae?		Ka fa tlase ga bolao	
Bana ba ne ba ja eng ka nako ya dijo?		Mae, boroso le morogo	
A o akanya gore bana botlhe ba feletse mo tafoleng ya dijo?		Mabaka le dikarabo tse di maleba	
Ngwana wa bofelo o ne a iphitlhile ka fa kae?		Ka fa tlase ga tafole	
A o ka itumelela motshameko o? Naya mabaka		Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng	

WEEK 8			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Lelapa mo lebenkeleng	
DITSEBE:		2-4	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
ditlhako	seiponeng	tša	Rre
rategang	hutshe	mmala	
Diphologolo	tlou	thutlwa	lengau
tshepe	Setlhopha		
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Lebenkele le ba lelapa ba rekang mo go lona ke la eng?		Diaparo	
Mme o ne a itekanya ditlhako tse di ntseng jang?		Ditlhako tsa gauta	
Rre o ne a ipona e le eng morago ga go itekanya digalase?		Seopedi se se rategang	
A lo akanya go siame go itekanya diaparo pele lo ka di reka?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana	
Lekaelagonhgwé la hutshe ke eng?		Kuane	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Lelapa mo lebenkeleng	
DITSEBE:		5 - 8	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
Rremogolo	Bonang!	nna	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Tlhalosa sekafo sa ga rremogolo		Sekafo sa mariga sa ulu.	
Palesa fa a iteba mo seiponeng o ipona e le eng?		Mamoratiwa	
Tlhalosa hempe ya ga abuti		E tala e e nang le dikonopo	
Kwa bofelong, Lesedi o ne a tlhagelela, mme o ne a dirile eng?		A apere diaparo tse mme, nkoko le Pales ba	
Ba lelapa ba lebega ba ntse jang? Naya lebaka		itekantseng tsona. (Dikarabo tse di maleba)	
		Dikarabo tse di maleba	

WEEK 10			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Leino	
DITSEBE:		2-4	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
mosong	batla	diphologolo	mang
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
A Pule o ne a itse mong wa leino le a le setseng mo mosong? Naya lebaka la karabo ya gago		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.	
Naya lekaelagongwe la mosong		Phakela	
Ke eng se Pule a neng a se dirisa gore a itse gore ke leino la ga mang?		Buka ya diphologolo	
Naya maina a diphologolo tse Pule a neng a tshwantshanya leino le tsona.		Noga, tau	
O akanya gore goreng Pule a ne a dirisa buka ya diphologolo?		O ne a akanya fa e le leino la phologolo. (Dikarabo tse di maleba)	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Leino	
DITSEBE:		5-8	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
legotlo	fofang	notshe	Bomamanthwane
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se Pule a neng a se dirisa go lebelela meno a diphologolo?		Galase e e godisang/ setetosekoupu	
Naya maina a diphologolo di le 5 tse Pule a neng tshwantshanya leino le meno a tsona go ya ka tatelano		Dinoga, ditau, magotlo,Bomamanthwane, dinotshe	
Fa e ne e le wena Pule, o ne o ka dirang go batlisisa ka ga leino le?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana le mabaka	
Ke eng se se dirileng gore Pule a itse fa e le leino la ga Tumi?		Gonne Tumi a na le phatlha mo menong a gagwe	
Phatlha ya fa o kgolegile leino re e bitsa eng?		Mokhino	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme:

GRADE 2 Term 1



WEEK 1			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 2			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 3			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 4			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 6			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 8			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

POSTERS

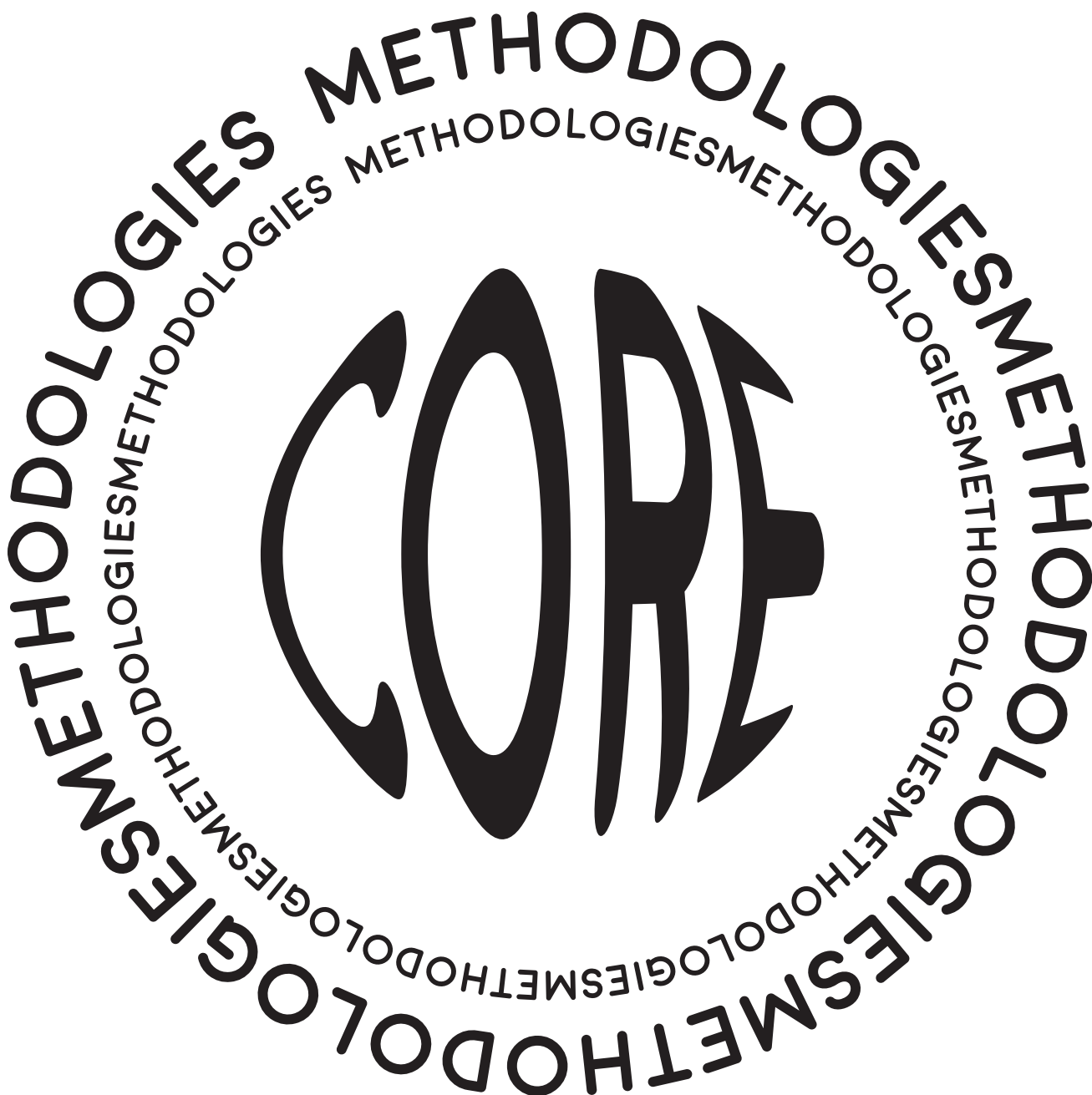
Weeks 1 – 4: Activities with Friends



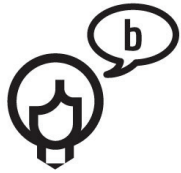
Weeks 5-8: Healthy Eating, Healthy Living



CORE METHODOLOGIES



CORE METHODOLOGIES



**PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP /
MEDUMOPUO: MODUMO O MONTŠHWA LE MMAPA
TLHALOGANYO WA DITSHWANTSHO**

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka mudomopuo

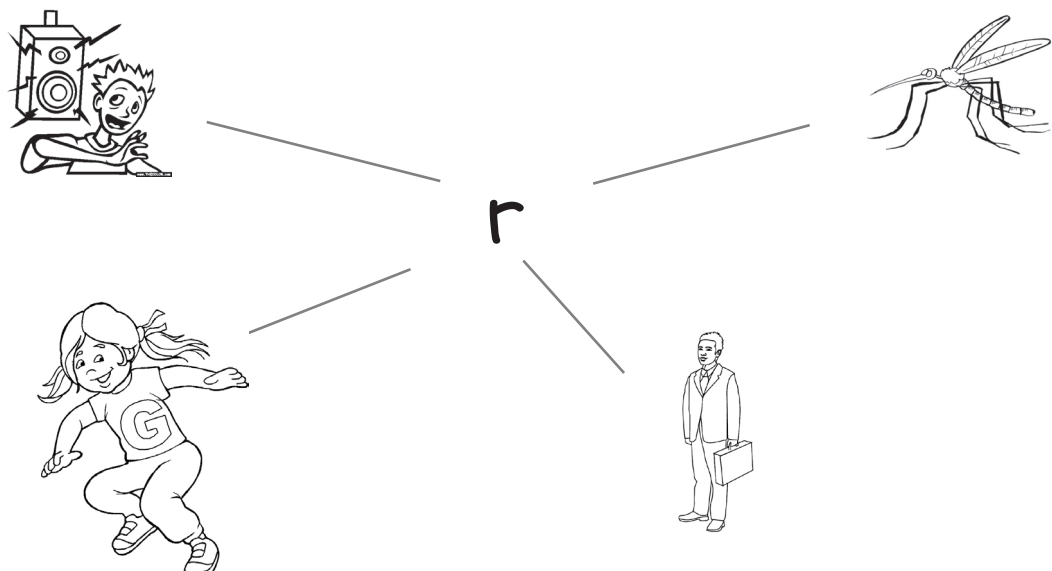
Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Bua modumo gararo mme barutwana ba o boeletse.
3. Kopa barutwana go leba le go reetsa, mme o ba bontshe papetlana ya modumo. Boeletsa modumo gararo.
4. Kopa ditlhopho tsa barutwana, le ka bongwe, go buisa modumopuo go tswa mo papetlaneng ya modumopuo.
5. Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo mme o kope barutwana maina a didiriswa tseno.
6. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o. Boeletsa mafoko fa barutwana ba a bua mme o gatelela modumopuo.

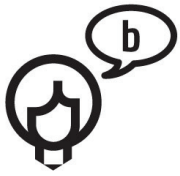
Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula mo letlhareng le le phepa ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
2. Ba bontshe gore ba kwale jang modumopuo mo bogareng ba letlhare.
3. Thala didiriswa di le thataro tse di simololang ka modumopuo go dikologa tlhaka.
4. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kopololela mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka tidimalo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
5. Barutwana ba ka nna ba oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona mo mmapeng.

Sekao:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / MEDUMOPUO: MODUMOPUO O MONTŠHWA LE MAFOKO A MOPELETO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo.
- Mafoko a mopeleto a a kwadilweng mo patitšhokong

Ka molomo

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Bua modumo gararo mme barutwana ba o boeletse.
3. Kopa barutwana go leba le go reetsa, mme o ba bontshe papetlana ya modumopuo, o o dumisa. Boeletsa modumopuo gararo.
4. Kopa ditlhopho tsa barutwana, le ka bongwe go buisa modumo go tswa mo papetlaneng ya modumopuo.
5. Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo, mme o kope barutwana maina a didiriswa tseno.
6. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o. Boeletsa mafoko fa barutwana ba a bua mme o gatelele modumopuo.
7. Bontsha barutwana mafoko a mopeleto a a mo patitšhokong mme o thalele modumopuo mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe.
8. Buisa mafoko le barutwana, mme le dumise modumopuo mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe. Tlhalosa bokao jwa mafoko.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le latelang le le phepa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
2. Boeletsa mafoko a mopeleto a a mo patitšhokong le foreimi ya go kwala mopeleto le barutwana jaana:
 - Setlhogo se kwadiwa kwa godimo ka fa letsogong la molema
 - Letlha le kwadiwa kwa godimo ka fa letsogong la moja.
 - Dinomoro tsa mafoko a mopeleto di kwadiwa mo dikholomong di le pedi.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kopolelela letlha, setlhogo le mafoko a mopeleto ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
4. Fa barutwana ba feditse go kwala , ba tshwanetse go ikatisetsa go kwala mafoko a mopeleto.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Sekao:

Mafoko a mopeleto: o

21 Mopitlwe 2016

1. oka

3. ora

5. ota

7. oma

9. oba

2. opela

4. olosa

6. omosa

8. okaoka

10. opa

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / MEDUMOPUO: MMAPA WA TLHALOGANYO WA MAFOKO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo

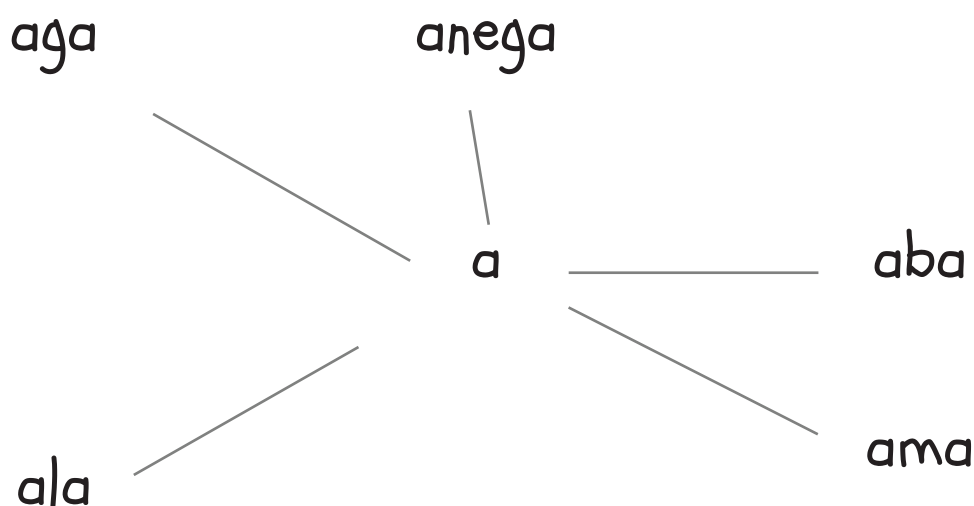
Ka molomo:

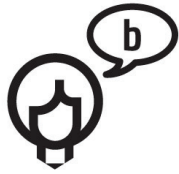
1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Boeletsa modumopuo: Bua modumo gararo mme barutwana ba o boeletse.
3. Kopa barutwana go leba le go reetsa, mme o ba bontshe papetlana ya modumopuo o o dumisa. Boeletsa modumopuo gararo.
4. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o – boeletsa mafoko fa barutwana ba a bua mme o gatelele modumopuo.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula mo letlhareng le le phepa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
2. Ba bolelele gore ba kwale setlhogo le letlha mo dibukeng tsa bona.
3. Kopa barutwana go kwala modumopuo mo bogareng ba letlhare.
4. Kopa barutwana go thala methalo e le 4 go ya go e le 6 go tswa mo modumopuong.
5. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala lefoko le le nang le modumopuo kwa bofelong ba mothalo mongwe le mongwe
6. Fa go na le nako, ba ka taka setshwantsho go bapa le lefoko lengwe le lengwe.

Sekao:





PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / MEDUMOPUO: BUKATIRO YA DBE

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa DBE

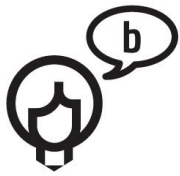
Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Kopa ditlhopho tsa barutwana, le ka bongwe go buisa papetlana ya modumopuo
3. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE mo tsebeng e e nepagetseng.
2. Barutwana ba seka ba tshwara diphensele kgotsa dipene tsa bona – ba reetse pele ka tlhoafalo.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana ka kelotlhoko gore ba itse se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / MEDUMOPUO: MAFOKO A SEGOKGO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko a modumopuo a kwadilwe mo bolokong ya patitšhoko

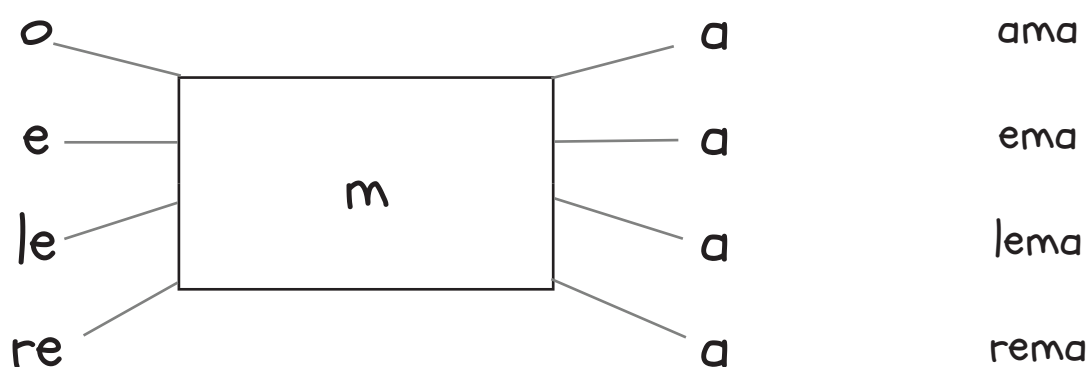
Ka molomo:

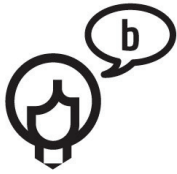
1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlioafalo.
2. Supa modumopuo mo patitšhokong mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go o buisa.
3. Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko a a nang le modumopuo ono (o ka nna kwa tshimologong kgotsa mo bogareng ba lefoko).
4. Fa ba bua lefoko, ba bontshe gore ba ka le kwala jang mo setshwantshong se se bopegileng jaaka segokgo, o dirisa modumopuo o o mo bolokong.
5. Ba lemose gore boloko e e nang le modumopuo ke mmele wa segokgo mme methalo le mafoko di tshwana le maoto a segokgo

Go kwala:

1. Phepafatsa patitšhoko mme o tlogele boloko e e nang le modumopuo.
2. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le latelang le le phepa mo dibukeng tsa bona
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Mafoko a Segokgo, mme ba se thalele.
4. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a le mane go dikoloka mmele wa segokgo (Ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a le mane le fa segokgo se na le maoto a le robedi).

Sekao:





PHONICS: SENTENCES / MEDUMOPUO: MAFOKO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko a mopeleto a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Bontsha barutwana mafoko a mopeleto mo patitšhokong.
3. Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng go bua polelo e e nang le lefoko la mopeleto.
4. Kwala polelo e le nngwe e e tletseng mo patitšhokong, mme o ba lemosa gore e simolola ka tlhakakgolo mme e felela ka khutlo. Thalela lefoko la mopeleto le le mo polelong.
5. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go kwala dipolelo di le tharo go ya go di le nne tse di nang le mafoko a mopeleto.
6. Ba botse fa ba tlhoka thuso go kwala mangwe a mafoko a, go a dirisa mo dipolelong tsa bona. Kwala mafoko a o mo patitšhokong.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le letelang le le phepa la dibuka tsa bona.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha le setlhogo. Ba kwale dipolelo tsa mafoko a mopeleto mme ba thalele mafoko a o.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo tsa bona di le tharo go ya go di le tlhano tse di nang le mafoko a mopeleto.
4. Mophato wa 1 ba kwale polelo e le nngwe fela.
5. Ba tshwanetse go thalela lefoko lengwe le lengwe la mopeleto.

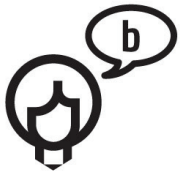
Sekao:

Dipolelo tsa mopeleto

21 Mopitlwe 2016

1. Rre o epa mosima.
2. Noka e a elela.
3. Re ya go etela malome.
4. Koko e elama mae.
5. Morutabana o eme ka dinao.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / MEDUMOPUO: GO BOPA LE GO KGAOGANYA MAFOKO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko a mopeleto a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong
- Disete (sets) tsa ditlhaka tsa mafoko a mopeleto tsa setlhopha sengwe le sengwe (di bolokilwe mo dikgetsaneng tsa polasitiki).

Ka molomo:

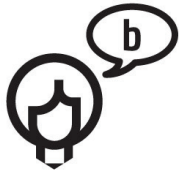
1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe sete ya ditlhaka tsa mafoko a mopeleto tse di mo kgetsaneng ya polasitiki.
3. Bolelela barutwana go dira mmogo mme ba refosane ka go bopa mafoko a mopeleto a a kwadilweng mo patitšhokong.
4. Phepafatsa patitšhoko mme o bolelele barutwana go refosana go bopa mafoko a bona ka ditlhaka tsa medumopuo tse ba nang le tsone.
5. Fa barutwana ba bopile lefoko, ba tshwanetse go le kgaoganya mme ba dire jalo ba ntse ba le dumisa.
6. Tsamayatsamaya le phaposi go thusa barutwana fa go tlhokega.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le latelang le le phepa la dibuka tsa bona.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha le setlhogo jaana: Go Bopa Mafoko. Ba thalele.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko otlhe a modumopuo a ba kgonneng go a bopa.

Sekao:





PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / MEDUMOPUO: TEKO YA MOPELETO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko otlhe a teko ya mopeleto a beke
- Letlhomeso la teko ya mopeleto le kwadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
2. Ruta barutwana go dira paakanyo ya letlhare le le kwalelang teko ya mopeleto.
3. Ba tshwanetse go kwala setlhogo jaana: Teko ya Mopeleto, le letlha kwa godimo mo letlhareng.
4. Ba tshwanetse go mena letlhare ka bogare, mme ba kwale dinomoro tsa 1 – 5 fa thoko ga mothalo o o fa thoko wa buka, le dinomoro 6 – 10 mo bogareng ba lemeno go ya kwa tlase.
5. Fa mongwe le mongwe a ipaakantse, simolola ka teko.

Go kwala:

1. Bitsa nomoro ya 1, le lefoko la ntlha la mopeleto.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala lefoko fa thoko ga nomoro ya 1.
3. Fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko, ba tshwanetse go thala mothalo o mokhutshwane fa thoko ga nomoro.
4. Kwa bofelong ba mafoko a le 10, buisetsa barutwana polelo ya piletso. Ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo fa o ntse o bua, mme ba tsenye matshwao otlhe a puo.
5. Mo nakong e ya teko, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka tidimalo mme ba seka ba lebelela dibuka tsa ba bangwe.

Go tshwaya:

1. Kwa bofelong ba teko, bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go itshwaela dibuka tsa bona.
2. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa kherayone e e ntlha.
3. Dumisa lefoko la ntlha la teko ya mopeleto. Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong o ntse o le dumisa.
4. Bolelela barutwana go kwala letshwaonepagalo (tick) fa thoko ga lefoko le le nepagetseng mme ba dire sefapano fa ba fositse. Fa lefoko le fosagetse ba le siamise ka go kwala le le nepagetseng fa thoko ga le ba le fositseng.
5. Tswelela ka go bitsa mafoko a mangwe ka tsela e o simolotseng ka yona.
6. Kwala polelo ya piletso mo patitšhokong, lefoko ka lefoko. Gopotsa barutwana ka medumopuo fa go na le mafoko a a nang le medumopuo ya dibeke tse di fetileng.
7. Barutwana ba neye lefoko lengwe le lengwe le le nepagetseng ntlha e le nngwe.
8. Maduo otlhe a tthatlhobo ke 15.
9. Fa lo feditse go tshwaya, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana go netefatsa fa ba tshwaile sentle, le go bona kgatelopele ya bona.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Sekao:

Teko ya mopeleto

21 Mopitlwe 2016

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. mosi | 2. moseme |
| 3. molala | 4. mosifa |
| 5. momona | 6. morogo |
| 7. mela | 8. mena |
| 9. masimo | 10. mowa |

Piletso

Morogo o mela mo tshimong.



HANDWRITING: GRADE 2 - WRITING NEW LETTER(S), WORDS AND PATTERN /

MOKWALO: MOPHATO 2 - GO KWALA DITLHAKA TSE DINTŠHWA, MAFOKO LE DIPATERONE

Mokwalo: Mophato 2 - Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa, mafoko le dipaterone

Ntlha: Mo seripeng sa ntlha sa ngwaga mo mophatong wa 2, barutwana ba tswelela ka go tokafatsa lebelo le thelelo ya go kwala ditlhakanyane le ditlhakakgolo. Mo bogareng ba ngwaga, barutwana ba simolola go ithuta go tshwaraganya ditlhaka. Leneneo le, le baakanyetsa barutwana fa ba tla be ba kwala letseketseke.

O tlele go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko e e phepa
- Tšhate ya mokwalo
- Barutwana ba kwalela mo bukeng ya methalo ya 17mm.
- Barutwana ba kwala ka phensele kgotsa pene.

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reesta ka tlhoafalo
2. Netefatsa gore o thadile methalo ya mokwalo mo patitšhokong.
3. Bolelela barutwana go lebelela ka keletlhoko fa o kwala tlhaka mo patitšhokong.
4. Kwala mafoko ka kelotlhoko le ka botswerere, mme o tthalosetse barutwana se o se dirang.
5. Kwala dipolelo ka kelotlhoko le ka botswerere, mme o tthalosetse barutwana se o se dirang. Gopotsa barutwana ka tshimologo ya tlhaka, letlhakore le e tsamaelang kwa go lona, go tlogela diphatlha mo gare ga mafoko, go dirisa matshwao a puo le go bopa ditlhakakgolo.
6. Ba gopotse ka diphoso tse di diragalang go le gantsi jaaka go se tswalele ditlhaka, mokwalo o motona kgotsa o monnye thata, go se kwalelele ka mo gare ga methalo le go se tlogele diphatlha mo gare ga mafoko.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go kwala le go thalela letlha kwa godimo ka fa mojeng, mme ba kwalolole medumo, mafoko, polelo le dipaterone ka kelotlhoko.
2. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya go siamisa diphoso le go ba naya ditshwaelo.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka lebelela phousetara ya mokwalo fa ba tlhoka thuso

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Mokwalo

21 Mopitlwe 2016

ph ph ph ph ph ph ph ph

phepheng, phamola, phopho, Phenyo

1. Phenyo o lomilwe ke phepheng.





HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / MOKWALO: BUKATIRO YA DBE

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko e e phepa e na le methalo
- Tšhate ya mokwalo
- Dibukatiro tsa barutwana tsa DBE

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Netefatsa gore o thadile methalo ya mokwalo mo patitšhokong.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore ba lebelele ka tlhoafalo fa o kwala modumopuo mo patitšhokong.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba bule dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE mo tsebeng e e maleba.
2. Ba tlhalosetse ka kelotlhoko se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
3. Bolelela barutwana go simolola.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / PUISO: MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko
- Ditshwantsho kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete go tlhalosa mafoko (fa go kgonega).
- Ditsebe tsa barutwana tsa puiso

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o ya go ba buisetsa kang mme bone ba tlile go araba dipotso.
3. Pele o ka dira seo, ba tlile go ithuta mafoko a mantšhwa.
4. Tsholetsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko bongwe ka bongwe, mme o bue lefoko gabedi fa barutwana ba lebeletse ebile ba reeditse.
5. Ba bontshe setshwantsho kgotsa sediriswa sa nnete fa o na le sona.
6. Fa go tlhokega botsa barutwana fa ba itse bokao jwa mafoko mme ba go tlhalosetse kgotsa ba diragatse.
7. Letla barutwana go buisa lefoko. Go buise barutwana botlhe, ditlhopha tse di farologaneng le ka bongwe.
8. Bolelela barutwana go lebelela popego le boleele le tlhaka ya ntlha ya lefoko. Ba leke go gakologelwa gore lefoko le lebega jang. Ba tseye setshwantsho sa lefoko ka matlho a bona.
9. Itsise lefoko le le latelang ka mokgwa o o tshwanang.
10. Kgabodisa mafoko a le mabedi mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go a buisa.
11. Tswelela ka mokgwa o o tshwanang go fitlhela mafoko otlhe a felela.
12. Boeletsa mafoko otlhe.
13. Fa go le mafoko a barutwana ba kgaratlhang ka ona, boeletsa mafoko ao.



READING: PHONIC DECODING / PUISO: GO LEMOGA MEDUMOPUO

1. Go lemoga medumopuo ka go e dumisa.
2. Fa morutwana a buisa mme a retelelwa ke go buisa lefoko, mo kope gore a dumise ditlhaka tsa lone.
3. Thusa morutwana ka tlhaka ya ntlha fa a kgaratlha.
4. Fa a dumisetse ditlhaka tsotlhe ka bonya, Mo kope go di dumisa gape ka bonako.
5. Dirisa diatla tsa gago go kaela morutwana go bitsa ditlhaka mmogo go fitlhela a utlwa modumo wa lefoko.
6. Sekao:
 - a. Morutwana o retelelwa ke go buisa lefoko 'kokelo'.
 - b. Mo kope go le dumisa.
 - c. Mo dumisetse tlhaka ya ntlha 'k'.
 - d. Mo thuse go dumisa ka bonya: k.....o.....k.....e.....l.....o.
 - e. Mo kope go le dumisa gape ka bonako: k...o...k...e...l...o.
 - f. Dirisa diatla tsa gago go mo kaela gore a bitse ditlhaka mmogo, mme a di bitsa ka bonako: ko.ke.lo.
 - g. Gape: ko.ke.lo.
 - h. Jaanong lefoko: kokelo
7. Ela tlhoko gore se ke bokgoni jo bo seng bonolo. Kwa tshimologong nna pelotelele mme o neye barutwana tšhono ya go ikatisa.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: SHARED READING / PUISO: PUISOKOPANELO

Ela tlhoko:

- Puisokopanelo ke fa barutwana ba buisa botlhe ka gangwe mo bukeng e e tshwanang. E ka nna buka e tona, gape e ka nna buka nngwe le nngwe e barutwana botlhe ba nang le yona kgotsa Bukatiro ya DBE.
- Maikaelelo a puisokopanelo ke go letla barutwana go itemogela puiso, jaaka yo o nang le bokgoni.
- Se se raya gore o rotloetse barutwana go tlhaloganya ditiragalo, go tlhaloganya kgang, le go akanya ka ga baanelwa.
- Barutwana ba tla tlwaela go buisa fa ba ntse ba go reetsa o buisa, le fa ba leba mafoko mo bukeng ka gale

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a go leba le go bua
- Buka ya puiso

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Boeletsa mafoko a a mo dipapetlaneng.
3. Kopa barutwana go bula dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE mo tsebeng e e maleba.
4. Kopa barutwana go lebelela setlhogo sa kgang le ditshwantsho.
5. Kopa barutwana go dira ponelopele ya kgang ka go lebelela ditshwantsho.
6. Letla barutwana go lemoga mafoko a a mo dipapetlaneng mo kgannyeng.
7. Buisa kgang gararo ka mokgwa o o latelang:
 - a. PUIISO YA NTLHA: Buisetsa kgang kwa godimo sentle o dira sekao, fa barutwana ba go latela ka go buisa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
 - b. PUIISO YA BOBEDI: Buisetsa kgang kwa godimo gape, mme mo nakong e barutwana ba buise le wena. Lentswe la gago le nne kwa godingwana gore barutwana botlhe ba go utlwe, mme o buise ka lebelo le le nepagetseng.
 - c. Kwa bofelong ba tsebe nngwe le nngwe kgotsa jwa kgaolo, botsa dipotso go netefatsa fa barutwana ba tlhaloganya kgang.
 - d. PUIISO YA BORARO: Kopa ditlhopha tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng le ka bongwe go buisetsa kgang kwa godimo le wena. Barutwana ba bangwe ba latele ka go buisa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
 - e. Feleletsa ka go botsa barutwana fa ba itumeletse kgang mme ba go bolelele mabaka a go bo ba e ratile kgotsa ba sa e rata.
8. Dira gore barutwana ba itumelele puiso. Ba akgole fa ba iteka. Letla barutwana go itumelela kgang.



READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / PUISO: PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

Ela tlhoko:

- Puisokaelo ke fa barutwana ba buisetsa morutabana ka ditlhophah tse di nnye.
- Maikaelelo a Puisokaelo ka ditlhophah ke go naya morutabana tšhono ya go thusa barutwana go tokafatsa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.
- Se se raya gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa ka DITLHOPHA TSA BOKGONI JO BO TSHWANANG – barutwana ba ba mo setlhopheng se le sengwe ba tshwanetse go nna ba ba kgaratlang kgotsa ba kgona ka go tshwana.
- Se se tla dira gore fa o thusa morutwana a le mongwe, ba bangwe mo setlhopheng le bona ba thusege.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a go leba le go bua
- Dipotso tsa molomo tsa tlhologanyo
- Buka ya go rekotela maduo

Ka molomo:

1. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba itse ditlhophah tsa bona tsa puiso – di theye maina.
2. Biletsa setlhophah kwa lefelong la go buisetsa. E tshwanetse go nna lefelo le o ka kgonang go nna le setlhophah ka mo phaposing, mme o santse o kgona go bona barutwana ba bangwe.
3. Katisa barutwana go tsamaya ka bonako le ka tidimalo fa ba ya kwa lefelong la puiso, mme ba tle le dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE.
4. Baya setlhophah go nna jaaka tlhako ya pitse fa go wena.
5. Ruta barutwana mafoko a go leba le go bua.
6. Kopa barutwana go dira ponelopele ya kgang ka go lebelela setlhogo le ditshwantsho.
7. Buisetsa kgang kwa godimo, barutwana ba lateleka go buisa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
8. Jaanong reetsa fa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa kgang kgotsa seripa sa kgang a le nosi.
9. Fa barutwana ba buisa, ela tlhoko bokgoni jwa bona. Ba thuse go dumisa ditlhaka ,ba gakologelwe mafoko a go leba le go bua, go buisa ka go itshepa le ka thelelo.
10. Botsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe dipotso go netefatsa fa a tlhologanya kgang.
11. Akgola barutwana fa ba iteka go dira gore ba itshepe.
12. Kwala kgatelopele ya morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo bukeng ya go rekotela maduo.
13. Fa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisitse, ba bolelele go buisa kgang yotlhe gape ka tidimalo.
14. Jaanong botsa barutwana dipotso tsa teko tlhologanyo tse di tlhomameng.
15. Gakologelwa: go tlhologanya se o se buisang go botlhokwa!

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / PUISO: PUISO KA BOBEDI LE KA NOSI

1. Puiso ka bobedi le ka nosi e ka diriwa ka nako nngwe le nngwe fa barutwana ba feditse tiro ya bona, kgotsa o na le nako e o a ka e dirisang.
2. O ka ruta barutwana go dira puiso ka bobedi le ka nosi fa wena o dira puisokaelo ka ditlhopha. Ba ka rutiwa gore fa ba sena go fetsa tiro ya go kwala, ba battle buka e b aka e buisang ka nosi kgotsa le molekane.
3. Ba ka buisa kgany ya Bukatiro ya DBE, dibuka tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha kgotsa buka nngwe le nngwe e e kgatlhisang.
4. Leka go nna le dibuka di le mmalwa kwa sekhutlwaneng sa go buisa mme o rute barutwana gore fa ba feditse go dirisa buka, ba e busetse kwa ba e tsereng teng.
5. Ruta barutwana maano a go dirisa menwana e le metlhano fa ba tlhoka thuso ka nako ya puiso ka bobedi le ka nosi:
 - Kgonojwe: Tlogela lefoko mme o buise go fi tlha kwa bofelong jwa polelo
 - Monwana wa ntlha: Lebelela setshwantsho
 - Monwana wa bobedi: Lebelela lefoko gore o bone gore a go itsiwe dikarolo tse dingwe tsa lefoko.
 - Monwana wa boraro: Dumisa lefoko
 - Monwana wa bone: Kopa thuso go buisa lefoko kgotsa go tloganya bokao jwa lona.



READING: READ-ALOUDS / PUISO: PUISETSO-GODIMO

1. Ga go na nako e e beetsweng puisetso-godimo.
2. Leka go bona nako ya go buisetsa barutwana kwa godimo mo letsatsing. O ka dira se, pele ga dijo kgotsa kwa bofelong ba letsatsi kgotsa ka nako e barutwana ba thalang/takang kgotsa ba tshasa ditshwantsho ka mebala.
3. Tlhophha buka e barutwana ba ka itumelelang go e reetsa ka ntlha ya baanelwa ba ba kgatthisang kgotsa kang e e tshegisang.
4. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng pele o ka buisa, mme o ba rute go reetsa ka timalo ka nako e, ya thuto.
5. Buisa ka maikutlo le lentswe le le edileng.
6. Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho fa o ntse o buisa. Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba bona ditshwantsho.
7. Botsa barutwana dipotso fa o buisa go bona fa ba tlhaloganya kang. Gopola gore dipotso tsa gago di seka tsa arabiwa ke barutwana ba le bangwe.
8. Kwa bofelong ba puiso ya karolwana e e rileng, buisanang ka ga se le se buisitseng go godisa tlotlofoko ya bona, thutapuo, bokgoni ba go dirisa matshwao a puo, go tlhaloganya le go gopola se ba se buisitseng ka ga sona.
9. Fa o buisa kang e telele, o seka wa dira gore nako e fele pele o fetsa gonne bana ba tla lebala dintlha tsa kang.
10. Dirisa nako e, go leka go aga lerato la go reetsa le go buisa dikgang mo barutwaneng.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



LISTENING & SPEAKING DITHUTO TSA GO REETSA LE GO BUA

Nako e e lekanyeditsweng Go Reetsa le go Bua e fetotswe. Jaanong o na le nako e e latelang go ruta serutwa se:

Labone: 30 metsotso Labotlhano: 15 metsotso

O santse o tlele go dira dithuto tse, mo nakong ya dibeke di le pedi. Dirisa nako e jaana:

Beke 1 Labone:	5 metsotso	Tiro ya Phousetara
	10 metsotso	Tshwaelo ya morutabana – tlhalosa tirwana ya tlhatlhobo
	15 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo.
Beke 1 Labotlhano:	5 metsotso	Raeme / Pina / Motshameko
	10 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo
Beke 2 Labone:	5 metsotso	Tiro ya Phousetara
	25 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo
Beke 1 Labotlhano:	5 metsotso	Raeme / Pina / Motshameko
	10 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo

O na le nako ya metsotso e le 60 go reetsa barutwana botlhe fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo. Leka go reetsa barutwana ba ba fetang bobedi ka nako e le nngwe fa go kgonega. Gape o ka dirisa nako e e leng teng go reetsa barutwana ba le mmalwa fa ba bangwe ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / GO REETSA LE GO BUA: PHOUSERARA

Ela tlhoko:

- O tlile go dira tirwana ya phousetara metsotso e le 5 mo thutong ya labone mongwe le mongwe
- Mo bekeng e le nngwe, o tla nna le puisano ka phousetara.
- Mo bekeng e e latelang, o tla ruta barutwana tlotlofoko go tswa mo phousetareng.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Phousetara e e tlhophilweng
- Lenaane la dipotso tsa puisano/ tlotlofoko/ditaelo

Ipaakanyetso ya ditirwana tsotlhe tsa phousetara:

1. Rulaganya phaposiborutelo ka tsela e barutwana botlhe ba tla kgonang go kgobokana mme ba bona phousetara sentle.
2. Baya phousetara mo barutwana botlhe ba ka e bonang sentle.
3. Bitsa barutwana go tla go nna ka tidimalo mo mmetsheng. A barutwana ba opele pina kgotsa ba dire motshameko o o tla dirang gore ba tsamaele ka bonako kwa ntle go lerata

Dipuisano ka ga phousetara:

1. Kopa barutwana go lebelela phousetara ka kelotlhoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go ba botsa dipotso, mme fa ba itse karabo ba tsholetse diatla.
3. Botsa dipotso mme o letle barutwana ba ba farologaneng go araba.
4. Tsibogela dikarabo tsa barutwana ka dinako tsotlhe. Fa di nepagetse, ba akgole, fa di sa kgotsofatse, ba lemose se o mme o tswelele ka go ba botsolotsa. Fa ba sa nepa karabo ba bolelele mme o ba akgolele maiteko a bona. Botsa morutwana yo o latelang.
5. Tlhamalatsa dipotso tsa gago. Se se raya gore o tshwanetse go botsa barutwana ba ba rileng dipotso mme ba go neye dikarabo.
6. Anamisa dipotso tsa gago. Se se raya gore barutwana botlhe mo phaposing ba bone tšhono ya go araba.
7. Mo dipotsong tse di bulegileng, bolelela barutwana go dira ka bobedi. Botsa potso mme o kope barutwana go buisana ka yone le balekane ba bona.
8. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba kope ka bobedi go bolelela barutwana ba bangwe dikarabo tsa bona.
9. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore dipotso tse di bulegileng ga di na karabo e le nngwe e e nepagetseng. Barutwana ba tshwanetse fela go naya mabaka a a utlwagalang a dikarabo tsa bona.

Tlotlofoko ya phousetara:

1. Baakanya lenaane la mafoko a tlotlofoko.
2. Kopa barutwana go lebelela phousetara ka kelotlhoko.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore o ya go bua lefoko, mme o batla mongwe go go bontsha lone mo phousetareng.
4. Bua lefoko la ntlha mme o letle morutwana a le mongwe kgotsa ba le babedi go go bontsha lone mo phousetareng.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

5. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka tlhalosa bokao jwa lefoko le o. Letla morutwana a le mongwe kgotsa ba le babedi go araba.
6. Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go dira ka bobedi mme ba dire polelo ka lefoko le o. Ba neye nako ya go buisana mme o ba bitse go bua dipolelo tsa bone ka bobedi.
7. Bontsha barutwana gore lefoko le kwalwa jang ka go le kwala mo patitšhokong.
8. Tswelala jalo ka mafoko a mangwe a a leng mo lenaaneng



LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / GO REESTA LE GO BUA: METSHAMEKO/DIPINA/ DIRAEME

Ela tlhoko:

- O tlile go dira motshameko/pina/raeme ka metsotso e le 5 mo thutong ya Labotlhano mongwe le mongwe.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Motshameko, pina kgotsa raeme e e tlhophilweng.

Ipaakanyetso ya ditirwana tsotlhe:

- Baya barutwana mo mannong a bona ka tidimalo kgotsa mo lefelong le le bulegileng, gore ba dire tirwana ya bona ka phuthologo

DIPINA /DIRAEME

1. Ruta barutwana go opela dipina kgotsa go bua diraeme.
2. Leka go tlhopha dipina le diraeme tse o ka diragatsang. Rotloetsa barutwana botlhe go tsaya karolo le go diragatsa.
3. Rotloetsa barutwana go itumelela moribo le loleme lwa dipina le diraeme – ba lemose medumo e e ipoeletsang, moribo o o bonako kgotsa bonya, sengwe le sengwe se se kgatlhisang ka ga pina kgotsa raeme.
4. Leano le le siameng ke go ruta barutwana dipina le diraeme tse di bopang karolo nngwe ya tsamaiso ya letsatsi le letsatsi jaaka: 'Ke ka moo re tswalang tswalang dibuka, tswalang dibuka, tswalang dibuka. Ke ka moo re tswalang dibuka, fa tiro e fedile.'

METSHAMEKO

- Tshameka le barutwana motshameko o o rotloetsang go gola ga puo ka tsela e e itumedisang.
- Tlhalosa melao ya motshameko ka kelotlhoko gore barutwana ba itse se se solofetsweng mo go bona
- O ka tshameka motshameko wa puo wa gago, KGOTSA metshameko e e latelang:

Simone a re

- Barutwana ba diragatse fa morutabana a re, 'Simone a re dira se' mme ba diragatse.
- Barutwana ga ba diragatse ya morutabana a re 'Dira se'.
- Fa morutwana a diragatsa fa morutabana a re 'Dira se' o a tswa mo motshamekong

Ke ile kwa lebenkeleng.

- Rulaganya barutwana ka ditshekeletsa ba ka nna 10.
- Tlhopha moeteledipele wa setlhopho – e nne ngwana yo o kgonang go gakologelwa dilo bonolo mme a na le bokgoni jwa go etelela pele.
- Gakolola barutwana ka dilo tsotlhe tse ba di boneng mo phousetareng. Ba bolelele gore ba ya go tshameka motshameko wa go ya kwa lebenkeleng.
- Moeteledipele wa setlhopho o tshwanetse go bua gore o rekile sengwe.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Sekao: 'Ke Se ile kwa lebenkeleng me ka reka sethunya le lephutshe'.

- Motho yo o latelang o tshwanetse go re o rekile dilo di le tharo. Sekao: 'Ke ile kwa lebenkeleng mme ka reka sethunya, lephutshe le kuane'.
- Fa mongwe mo setlhopheng a lebala nngwe ya dilo tse di rekilweng, o a ntshiwa mo motshamekong.
- Tswelela ka motshameko go fitlhela go sala motho a le mongwe. Motho yo, ke mofenyi.

Dipotso di le 20

- Tshameka motshameko o le barutwana botlhe. Morutabana o tshwanetse go tsamaisa motshameko o.
- Dira motho a le mongwe 'moakanyi'. Moakanyi o akanya ka motho, lefelo, kgotsa sediriswa(tse di itsegeng mo go botlhe).
- Barutwana ba bangwe ba tshwanetse go botsa dipotso go fopholetsa gore selo se a se akantseng ke eng, mme moakanyi a ka araba ka 'Ee' kgotsa 'Nnyaa'.
- Batho ba ba fopholetsang ba tshwanetse go leka go supa motho, lefoko kgotsa sediriswa ga 20.
- Motho yo o nepang, e tla nna ena moakanyi.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / GO REETSA LE GO BUA: DITIRWANA TSA TLHATLHOBO

Ela tlhoko:

- Mo dibekeng dingwe le dingwe tse pedi o tllile go dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo e e farologaneng.
 - Se se raya gore o na le dithuto di le 4 go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a dira tirwana mo phaposeng.
 - Lefa dithuto tse, di farologana, go na le dilo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira ka gale:
1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
 2. Bolelela barutwana se ba tlileng go se dira mo thutong e o. Sekao: Gompiano re tllile go bua ka maitemogelo a rona.
 3. Simolola ka go direla barutwana sekao, fela jaaka o dira mo thutong ya go kwala. Bua jaana:
 - Hmm, nka bua ka eng? (tswala matlho mme o itire o kare o a akanya).
 - Ke a itse! Ke tla le bolelela ka ketelo ya me kwa mabenkeleng ka Lamatlhatso.
 - Ke tla lo bolelela gore go diragetseng pele, ga latela eng mme ga diragala eng kwa bofelong.
 - Sa ntlha ,ka Lamatlhatso phakela, ke ne ka palama tekisi e e yang kwa toropong le mme.
 - Se se latelang re ne ra tsena mo lebenkeleng la ditlhako mme ka reka ditlhako tse dintšhwa. Ke diteki tsa Adidas tse ditshweu, ke a di rata!
 - Sa bofelo mme o ne a re rekela dicoke le diphaye. Re ne ra nna kwa phakeng e e kwa kerekeng ya rona ra ja.

4. Tlhalosetsa barutwana se tirwana e leng ka ga sone.

Bua jaana:

- Jaanong ke batla gore lo akanye ka maitemogelo a lona.
- Lo mpolelele dilo di le tharo.
- Mpolelele gore sa ntlha go diragetse eng.
- Mpolelele gore go ne ga latela eng.
- Mpolelele gore go ne ga diragala eng la bofelo

5. Naya barutwana se o tlileng go ba tlhatlhoba mo go sone go ba thusa go tsweletsa bokgoni jwa bone jwa go bua.

Sekao:

- Leka go ema o tlhamaletse fa o bua.
- Leka go se dirise 'ummm' kgotsa 'aaahhh' fa o bua.
- Bua ka lentswe le le tlhapileng le le utlwagalang.

Sa bofelo, bolelela barutwana gore ba tllile go bua le wena leng.

Sekao:

- Ke kopa gore lotlhe lo boele kwa mannong a lona mme lo tswelele ka tiro ya go kwala.
- Jaanong ke tla lo biletsa kwa tafoleng ya me ka bongwe ka bongwe.
- Mongwe le mongwe wa lona o tla bona nako ya go mpolelela maitemogelo a gagwe. • Lo tshwanetse go dira ka tidimalo.

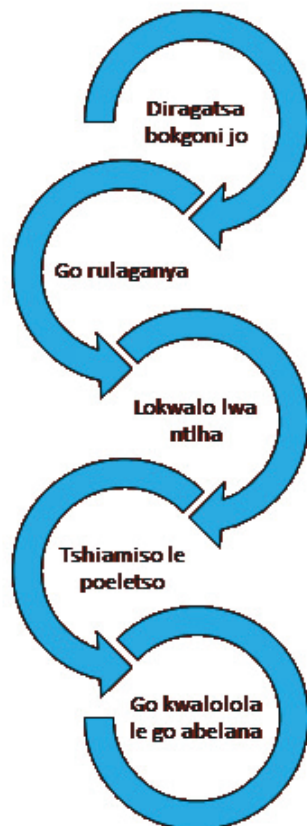
Dira gore se, e nne maitemogelo a a itumedisang mo barutwaneng. Ba akgolele maiteko a bona. Aga go itshepa mo go bona ka go dira gore ba bone gore, se ba se dirang se botlhokwa

WRITING STRATEGIES

PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES

TAMAIISO LE MAANO A GO KWALA

Re simolola go ruta bana kwa mophatong wa ntlha gore go kwala go na le samaiso e e tshwanetseng go letlwa. Ka fa tlase ke khutshwafatso ya tsamaiso le maano a go fa tlase ke khutshwafatso ya tsamaiso le maano a go fa tlase ke khutshwafatso ya tsamaiso le maano a go kwala.



Morutabana o diragaletsa bana dikgato tse, pele.

Fa barutwana ba tthaloganya tiro, ba tshwanetse go rulaganya se ba yang go se kwala.

Jaanong fa barutwana ba akantse e bile ba tsere ditshweetso, baka dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona go kwala lokwalo lwa ntlha.

Fa morutwana a kwadile lokwalo lwa ntlha, o tshwanetse go siamisa kgotsa a kope mongwe go mo siamisetsa. Se, se bidiwa go itshiamisetsa kgotsa tshiamiso ya balekane.

Bakwadi ba kwalolola tiro ya bona ya bo felo mme ba abelane ka yona.

1. Mo lenaneong la NECT, re na le MAANO A GO KWALA a re a dirisang gangwe le gape.
2. Re batla gore barutwana ba dirise maano a.
3. Re dirisa maano a go leka go dira gore barutwana ba itshepe gore ba ka kwala.
4. Re bontsha barutwana gore go na le motseletsele wa dikgato o ba tshwanetseng go o dirisa ka metlha fa ba kwala.
5. Re ruta barutwana gore fa ba latela dikgato tse, ba tlile go atlega mo go kwaleng.
6. Buisa maano a a latelang:



TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / MORUTABANA O DIRAGATSA GO KWALA PELE

Bokwadi ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo letlhareng la buka ka go di kwala

1. Se, se raya gore bokwadi ba tshwanetse go akanya le go tsaya tshweetso gore ba ya go kwala ka ga eng pele ba simolola go kwala
2. Se se raya gape gore ga go na dikarabo tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di nepagetseng fa o kwala – mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go tla ka dikakanyo tsa gagwe tse a yang go kwala ka ga tsona.



WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.

1. Bokwadi ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo letlhareng la buka ka go di kwala
2. Se, se raya gore bokwadi ba tshwanetse go akanya le go tsaya tshweetso gore ba ya go kwala ka ga eng pele ba simolola go kwala
3. Se se raya gape gore ga go na dikarabo tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di nepagetseng fa o kwala – mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go tla ka dikakanyo tsa gagwe tse a a yang go kwala ka ga tson



WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / BAKWADI BA KWALA KA GA SE BA SE ITSENG

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rotloetswa go kwala ka ga maitemogelo le matshelo a bona, gonne se, se tokafatsa bokwadi jwa bona.
2. Re tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore matshelo a bona a botlhokwa gore ba kwale ka ona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / BAKWADI BA GODISA SELO SE LE SE NNYE SE SE DIRAGETSENG

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rotloetswa go kwala dikgang tse di marara.
2. Ba ka rotloetswa go tlhopha karolwana e e rileng ya kgang go kwala ka ga yona ka botlalo.
3. Tsela e ya go kwala, e kgontshisa bakwadi go atlega mo bokwading jwa bona.



WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / BAKWADI BA RULAGANYA PELE BA KWALA

1. Fa sengwe le sengwe se DIRAGALEDITSWE barutwana, jaanong e tla nna nako ya gore ba simolole go kwala.
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rulaganya se ba yang go se kwala pele
3. Dithulaganyo tsa maano a a marara e ka nna go kwala lenaane, go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo kgotsa go aga tshate ya kelo (flow chart)



WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / BAKWADI BA THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go tsaya tshweetso ka ga polelo e ba yang go e kwala, mme ba e buele kwa godimo.
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go bala gore go na le mafoko a le makae mo polelong, mme ba thale mothalo wa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.
3. Methalo e thadiwe go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng, kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase
4. Methalo e thadiwe go ya ka boleele ba mafoko
5. Go tshwanetse gwa nna le diphatlha fa gare ga mafoko le khutlo kwa bofelong
6. Jaanong fa ba thadile methalo, b aka tsenya mafoko a ba itseng, kgotsa ba leke go kwala modumo o o simololang lefoko pele ba ka kopa thuso.



WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA GO KWALA

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba seka ba kopa morutabana go ba kwalela mafoko otlhe a ba sa a itseng
2. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa pele didiriswa tse ba nang le tsona, sekao: mafoko a a ka mo lebokosong, a a mo leboteng, buka ya tlotlofoko, manaane a piletso/mopeleto le tse dingwe



WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / BAKWADI BA BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU

1. Ruta bakwadi go buela lefoko le ba sa le itseng ka bonya, mme ba leke go lemoga medumo e e farologaneng e e bopang lefoko.
2. Ba kwale modumo o ba o utlwang.
3. Ba ka tswa ba sa kwala lefoko sentle, fela se, ke tshimologo ya go ithuta go kwala medumo e mentšhwa
4. Sekao, : "e" e ka kwadiwa jaaka "o". Ke tiro ya morutabana go bontsha bakwadi diphoso tsa mopeleto kgotsa tsa puo



WRITERS ADD DETAILS / BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA DINTLHA

1. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lebelela fa ba ka oketsa ka dintlha mo dikgannyeng tsa bona.
2. Koketso ya dintlha e dira gore kgang e kgatlhise.
3. Dintlha tse , e ka nna tse di tlhalosang jaaka matlhalosi le matlhaodi.
4. Bakwadi ba bašwa baka oketsa dintlha mo ditshwantshong tsa bona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG

1. Ruta bakwadi go buisetsa tiro ya bona kwa godimo
2. Fa ba dira se, ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore ga go na mafoko a ba a tlogetseng.
3. Ba tshwanetse go leka go atlhola fa tiriso ya mafoko e le e e nepagetseng.
4. Bakwadi ba ka ipuisetsa kwa godimo kgotsa ba buisetsa balekane



WRITERS SELF-EDIT / BAKWADI BA A ITSHIAMISE TSA

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go dirisa lenaane la go siamisa le ba le neetsweng go siamisa tiro ya bona
2. Lenaane la tshiamiso le tshwanetse go tlhalosetswa barutwana ka kelotlhoko.
3. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba siamise diphoso tse ba di bonang jang.



WRITERS PEER EDIT / BAKWADI BA SIAMISE TSA BALEKANE

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go fapanya dibuka le balekane, mme ba siamise tiro, ba dirisa lenaane le le neetsweng
2. Santlha tlhalosa gore lenaane le dira jang.
3. Se se latelang, ba tshwanetse go itse gore balekane ba siamisa jang diphoso tse ba di bonang.
4. Balekane ba tshwanetse gore ba dire tsotlhe tse di mo lenaaneng.



WRITERS REWRITE THE FINAL TEXT / BAKWADI BA KWALOLOLA SE BA SE KWADILENG GO DIRA LOKWALO LWA BOFELO

1. Fa morutwana a okeditse ka dintlha e bile a siamisitse, a ka kwalolola tiro ya gagwe.
2. Re tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba nne motlotlo ka tiro ya bona, ka jalo, ba kwalolole tiro ya bona ka botswerere le ka kelotlhoko.



TEACHERS AND WRITERS ENCOURAGE WRITERS / BARUTABANA LE BAKWADI BA ROTLOETSA BAKWADI

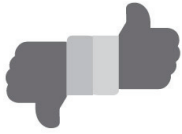
1. Karolo e tona ya go nna mokwadi ke gore mokwadi a nne le boitshepi mo go ena.
2. Barutabana ba seka ba nyenyefatsa barutwana kgotsa go ba sotla
3. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rotloetswa gore ba tshegetse balekane ba bona – go tshwanetse go nne le mowa wa botshepegi ka mo phaposiborutelong



WRITERS TURN AND TALK / BAKWADI BA GADIMA, BA BUE

1. Mokwadi o tshwanetse go gadima molekane mme a abelane ka se a se dirang
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa go refosana le go tshwaela ka tsela e e rotloetsang ba bangwe
3. O ka kopa bakwadi go lebelela sengwe se se rileng le balekane ba bona, jaaka: bolelela molekane wa gago ka ga se o yang go kwala ka ga sona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



THUMBS UP, THUMBS DOWN / KGONJOJWE GODIMO, KGONJOJWE TLASE

1. Morutabana a ka kopa bakwadi kgotsa balekane go lekola karolo e e rileng ya bokwadi ka nako nngwe le nngwe
2. Fa tiro e nepagetse, balekane ba ka isa kgonojwe kwa godimo.
3. Fa tiro e fosagetse, balekane ba ka isa kgonojwe kwa tlase'
4. Ka tsela e, morutabana o kgona go bona ba ba tlhokang thuso.



HOLD MINI CONFERENCES / TSHWARA DIKOPANONYANA

1. Morutabana o ya kwa setlhopheng sa barutwana mme a tshware kopanonyana le bona go lekola se ba se dirileng, le go naya ditshwaelo.
2. Barutwana botlhe mo setlhopheng ba a reetsa le go tshwaela
3. Bakwadi ba ithuta ka go reetsa ba bangwe, le fa morutabana a tshwaela ka ditiro tsa ba bangwe



WRITERS USE THEIR MEMORIES TO WRITE WORDS/ BAKWADI BA DIRISA MEGOPOLO YA BONA GO KWALA MAFOKO

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba seka ba kopa morutabana go ba kwalela mafoko otlhe a ba sa a itseng.
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rututiwa go leka go gakologelwa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona, mme ba kwale mafoko a, go tswa mo megopolong ya bona.

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION

PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of
education is
encouragement.
Anatole France

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Akanya ka ga TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABELA BARUTWANA DIBUKA ka mo phaposiborutelong jaana:

- Dibuka di kwa kae?
 - Dibuka di beilwe jang? (Re le eletsa go baya dibuka go ya ka DITLHPHA kgotsa DIROU gore go nne bonolo go di aba.)
 - O tile go aba dibuka ka nako ya thuto leng? (Kwa tshimologong ya thuto kgotsa morago ga go bontsha barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.)
 - O tile go aba dibuka jang? (Re le eletsa go nna le BATHUSI BA DIBUKA go di abela ditlhopho tsa bona.)
 - O tile go PHUTHA dibuka jang?
1. Gompieno, NAYA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA TIRO.
 2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
 3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA.
 4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhopha se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
 - Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
 - Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE
1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
 2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
 3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
 4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
 5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
 6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
 7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
 8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATSI.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tswelele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithala ka ga letsatsi la bona lantlha kwa sekolong
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga maikutlo a bona a letsatsi lantlha kwa sekolong.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe letsatsi la gago lantlha kwa sekolong ka go ithala
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.

**Shared Reading**

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:

Barutwana ba ba rategang

Leina la me ke (KWALA LEINA LA GAGO). Ke itumeletse go nna morutabana wa gago.

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
6. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA

**Read Aloud**

- Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.
 - Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafole, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafole mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAI SO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhophisa se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophela buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tsewelele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. 1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithala mmogo le tsala ya bona e e botlhokwa.
2. 2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga tsala ya bona e e botlhokwa.
3. 3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala le tsala ya gago e e botlhokwa.
4. 4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. 5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. 6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. 7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. 8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. 9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. 10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. 11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. 12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:
Barutwana ba ba rategang
Gompieno ke letsatsi la bobedi kwa sekolong. Ke ikutlwa ke itumetse. Wena o ikutlwa jang?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
 1. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
 2. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
 3. Botsa barutwana jang: O ikutlwa jang?
 4. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhophisa se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophela buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tllile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tsewelele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantso. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantso. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go thala sengwe se ba ratang go ithuta sona kwa sekolong.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga se ba ratang go ithuta sona kwa sekolong.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala kwa sekolong.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Ke itumelela go akanya ka ga dilo tsotlhe tse re yang go ithuta ka ga tsona monongwaga. Ke eng se o solofelang re ka ithuta ka ga sona?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
7. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA.



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12.
Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong. Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhopha se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE.

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlele go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tsewelele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG:

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlele go thala sengwe se ba ratang go se dira ka nako ya dijo.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga se ba ratang go se dira ka nako ya dijo.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala o dira sengwe ka nako ya dijo.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELE KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Ke itumelela go akanya ka ga dilo tsotlhe tse re yang go ithuta ka ga tsona monongwaga. Ke eng se o solofelang re ka ithuta ka ga sona?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
7. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
8. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se o batlang go kwala ka ga sona?
9. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
3. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
5. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhophela se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE.

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlele go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganyana barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

1. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
2. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
3. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tsewelele ka go buisa.
4. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go thala sengwe se ba batlang go ithuta ka ga sona monongwaga kwa sekolong.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga sengwe se ba batlang go ithuta ka ga sona monongwaga kwa sekolong
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala o ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
Barutwana ba ba rategang,
Dumelang! Re tlile go nna bakwadi ba ba botoka monongwaga. Ke rata go kwala dikgang ka ga me le ditsala tsa me. Ke eng se o ratang go kwala ka ga sona?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
7. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
8. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se o batlang go kwala ka ga sona?
9. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?\

WEEK 2

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME **WEEK 2**

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing
that makes a big difference.

Winston Churchill



Morning Oral Work

*Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:
Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!
(phaphatha)*

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tihalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Gompieno o tshwanetse go naya barutwana tiro ka nako ya PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA. Go botlhokwa gore barutwana BA SEKA BA ITSE gore ba mo ditlhopheng tsa bokgoni bofe. Barutwana BA SEKA BA ITSE gore ditlhopha di dirilwe go ya ka bokgoni ba go buisa. Dirisa maina a ditlhpha jaaka: mebala, dipopego kgotsa diphologolo, ESENG maina a barutwana ba ka lemogang gore a kaya bokgoni jwa bona.

1. Bolelela barutwana setlhopha sa bona.
 2. Bitsa leina la setlhopha sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhopheng se o go emelela.
 3. Boeletsa go fitlhela barutwana ba ITSE ditlhopha tsa bona.
 4. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
 5. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
 6. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 'a'.
 7. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 'a'.
 8. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 'a' mme o kwale maina tsona.
 9. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
 10. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
 11. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
 12. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
 13. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
 14. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.
-
1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Le akanya melao ya phaposi e ka nna eng?
 2. Kwala ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
 3. Tsayang tshwetso ka ga melao mmogo.
 4. Kwala melao ka tsela e e rotloetsang, o tlhalosa se barutwana ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka metlha jaaka:
 - Barutwana ba latele ditaelo.
 - Barutwana ba dirise mafoko a a siameng.
 - Barutwana ba dirise mafoko go rarabolola mathata.
 - Barutwana ba iteke ka dinako tsotlhe.
 - Barutwana ba tlhokomele mebele ya bona.
 5. Kwala melao e o tshateng mme o e MANEGE fa barutwana BOTLHE ba tla e BONANG teng.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Gompiano re dirile

melo e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong. Le akanya

eng ka ga melao ya rona e mentšhwa?.

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE.
7. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
8. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
9. Botsa barutwana jaana: Le akanya eng ka melao ya rona e mentšhwa?
10. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Tlhophisa kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
4. Kwa bokhutlong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe yo o mo ratileng mo kgannyeng e?
5. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE le balekane ka ga baanelwa ba ba ba ratang.



Morning Oral Work

*Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:
Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!
(phaphatha)*

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Gopotssa barutwana setlhopha sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhopha sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhopheng se o go emelela.
3. Boeletsa go fitlhela barutwana ba ITSE ditlhopha tsa bona.
4. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
5. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
6. Akanya ka ga modumo wa't'.
7. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka't'.
8. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa't' mme o kwale maina tsona.
9. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
10. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
11. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
12. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
13. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
14. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go lebelela MOLAO WA 1 pele
 - Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao
 - Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala molao.
 - Barutwana ba kwale polelo e le nngwe gore ba tlile go latela molao jang.
4. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go thala mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena.
5. DIRAGATSA, o kwale maina a setshwantsho sa molao.
6. DIRAGATSA, o kwale polelo gore o tlile go latela molao jang.
7. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho le go kwala polelo.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
9. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
11. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
12. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
13. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Kabelo ga a kgone go nna ka tidimalo. Lesego ga a kgone go dira tiro ya gagwe. Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng ke go se dira?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
7. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE

8. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
9. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Tlhophisa kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
4. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: A lo akanya fa Itumeleng a tlile go wa mo setlhareng? RUTA BARUTWANA KGONAJWE GODIMO/KGONAJWE TLASE
5. Kwa bokhutlong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se go kgatlhile mo kgannyeng e?
6. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE le balekane ka ga baanelwa ba ba ba ratang.



Morning Oral Work

Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:

Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!

(phaphatha)

Barutwana ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba lebeletse morutabana.

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga setlhophsa sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhophsa sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhophheng se o go emelela.
3. Kopa barutwana b aba emeletseng go lebelela kwa le kwa.
4. Botsa barutwana jaana: A go mongwe yo o tlhaelang?
5. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
6. Netefatsa gore maloko otlhe a setlhophsa a emeletse.
7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
8. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 's'.
9. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 's'.
10. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 's' mme o kwale maina tsona.
11. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
12. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
13. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
14. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
15. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
16. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go lebelela MOLAO WA 2 pele
 - Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao
 - Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala molao.
 - Barutwana ba kwale polelo e le nngwe gore ba tlile go latela molao jang.
4. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go thala mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena.
5. DIRAGATSA, o kwale maina a setshwantsho sa molao.
6. DIRAGATSA, o kwale polelo gore o tlile go latela molao jang.
7. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho le go kwala polelo.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
9. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
11. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
12. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
13. 13. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Letlotlo le Kamogelo ke ditsala. Ka letsatsi lengwe Letlotlo o ne a raya Kamogelo a re “ o setlaela”. Kamogelo o ne a galefa. Ke eng se a ka se dirang?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.

7. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE
8. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
9. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana..



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Buisanang ka ga se le ka se dirang fa mongwe a le BUISA ka nako ya puisetsogodimo.
4. Bolelela barutwana gore fa mongwe a mmuisa, ba sebasebe jaana: “ O tla mpolelela moragonyana!”
5. Laela barutwana go ikatisetsa go sebaseba jaana: ““ O tla mpolelela moragonyana!”
6. Tlhophisa kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
7. Ka nako ya kgang, botsa barutwana dipotso tse di jaana: A o akanya fa a tlele go falola teko? IKATISENG GO DIRA KGONAJWE GODIMO,KGONAJWE TLASE
8. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: ke eng se o se ratileng mo kgannyeng e?
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba bolelele balekane ba bona ka karolo e ba e ratileng mo kgannyeng.



Morning Oral Work

Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:

Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!

(phaphatha)

Barutwana ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba lebeletse morutabana.

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tshalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga setlhophsa sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhophsa sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana ba ba leng mo setlhopheng se o go emelela.
3. Kopa barutwana ba ba emeletseng go lebelela kwa le kwa.
4. Botsa barutwana jaana: A go mongwe yo o tlhaelang?
5. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
6. Netefatsa gore maloko otlhe a setlhophsa a emeletse.
7. Tshalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
8. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 'r'.
9. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 'r'.
10. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 'r' mme o kwale maina tsona.
11. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
12. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
13. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
14. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
15. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
16. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go lebelela MOLAO WA 3 pele
 - Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao
 - Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala molao.
 - Barutwana ba kwale polelo e le nngwe gore ba tlile go latela molao jang.
4. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go thala mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena.
5. DIRAGATSA, o kwale maina a setshwantsho sa molao.
6. DIRAGATSA, o kwale polelo gore o tlile go latela molao jang.
7. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho le go kwala polelo.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
9. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
11. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
12. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
13. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
 Barutwana ba ba rategang,
 Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Lerato le Pule ba nna mmogo. Lerato o utswa phensele ya ga Pule. Pule a re: "E buse!" fela Lerato ga a e buse. Pule o batla go betsa Lerato. Ke eng se a tshwanetseng go se dira?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE
7. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.

8. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
9. Bitsa DITLHOPHA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG go tla go buisa molaetsa
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa mongwe a ba BUISA, ba tshwanetse go sebaseba: "O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
4. Bolelela barutwana gore fa mongwe a mmuisa, ba sebasebe jaana: " O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
5. Tlhophla kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
6. Ka nako ya kgang, botsa barutwana dipotso tse di jaana: A o akanya fa a tlile go falola teko? IKATISENG GO DIRA KGONJWE GODIMO,KGONJWE TLASE
7. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se go kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng e?
8. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba bolelele balekane ba bona ka ga karolo e e ba kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng.



Morning Oral Work

Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:

Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!

(phaphatha)

Barutwana ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba lebeletse morutabana.

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga setlhophsa sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhophsa sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhophheng se o go emelela.
3. Kopa barutwana b aba emeletseng go lebelela kwa le kwa.
4. Botsa barutwana jaana: A go mongwe yo o tlhaelang?
5. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
6. Netefatsa gore maloko otlhe a setlhophsa a emeletse.
7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
8. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 'e'.
9. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 'e'.
10. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 'e' mme o kwale maina tsona.
11. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
12. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
13. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.

14. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
15. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
16. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go tlhopha molao o ba o ratileng go gaisa.
4. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao.
5. DIRAGATSA, o thale mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Bonolo le Tebogo ba reeditse kgang ya puisetsogodimo. Tebogo o batla go bua le Bonolo. Bonolo o batla go reetsa kgang. Ke eng se a tshwanetseng go se dira?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE
7. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
8. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
9. Bitsa DITLHOPHA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG go tla go buisa molaetsa
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa mongwe a ba BUISA, ba tshwanetse go sebaseba: "O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
4. Bolelela barutwana gore fa mongwe a mmuisa, ba sebasebe jaana: "O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
5. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
6. Ka nako ya kgang, botsa barutwana dipotso tse di jaana: A o akanya fa a tlile go falola teko? IKATISENG GO DIRA KGONJWE GODIMO,KGONJWE TLASE
7. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se go kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng e?
8. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba bolelele balekane ba bona ka ga karolo e e ba kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng.

WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

Dr Seuss



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **kg**

10 min

Phonic Words

kgala sekgala kgameo dikgang mokgoro



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **kg**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Kgomotso kgabaganya ikgantsha
kgabo kgati

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Kgomotso o tshameka kgati.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

Lamatlhatso monyadiwa moletlong
methalethale tshwenya tleliniking kgobalo



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **kg**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 15



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Itirela dibukana tsa tlotlofoko tsa bona.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana le diphensele.

Ipaakanyetso:

- Barutwana ba tlile go tlhoka matlhare a le 5 a dibukana tsa tlotlofoko tsa bona.
- Barutwana ba tlile go direla tlotlofoko kwa morago mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- Dira letshwao fa barutwana ba tshwanetseng go simolola tlotlofoko ya bona. O ka mena sekhutlwana sa letlhare kgotsa wa kwala "TLOTLOFOKO" mo letlhareng le barutwana ba tshwanetseng go simolola mo go lona.
- Thala matlhare a ntlha a bukana ya tlotlofoko mo patitšhokong.

Tlotlofoko	
Aa	Ff
Bb	Gg

Tlotlofoko	
Cc	Hh
Dd	Ii
Ee	Jj

Kitsiso:

1. Bua jaana:
 - Gompiano mongwe le mongwe o ya go dira bukana ya tlotlofoko.
 - Bukana ya tlotlofoko ke lefelo le re tsenyang mafoko a mantšhwa mo go lona.
 - Dibukana tsa rona di tlile go re thusa go gakologelwa mafoko a mantšhwa a a botlhokwa a re ithutileng ona.
 - Bukana ya tlotlofoko e na le phatlha ya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe ya alefabeto.

Go dira bukana ya tlotlofoko:

1. Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mo letlhareng la buka le o ba tshwaetseng lona.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala “ TLOTLOFOKO” kwa godimo fa e le gore o ne o ise o dire jalo.
3. Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go direla tlhaka nngwe le nngwe ya alefabeto phatlha.
4. Laela barutwana go kopolola A-J mo dibukeng tsa bona, fela jaaka o dirile mo patitšhokong.
5. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala tlhaka Aa, mme ba bale methalo e le pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
6. Jaanong ba ka kwala Bb.
7. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go bala gape methalo e le 4 mo dibukeng tsa bona pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
8. Dira Aa-Jj
9. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 kgotsa 4 go kwala ditlhaka Aa-Jj
10. Bolelela barutwana go phetlha/phetlholola letlhare.
11. Phimola Aa-Jj
12. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go simolola ka Kk. Ba tshwanetse go kwala Kk mme ba bale methalo e le 4 pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
13. Jaanong ba tshwanetse go kwala Ll
14. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go bala gape methalo e le 4 mo dibukeng tsa bona pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
15. Dira Kk-Tt
16. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 kgotsa 4 go kwala ditlhaka Kk-Tt

Tlotlofoko	
Kk	Pp
Ll	Qq
Mm	Rr
Nn	Ss
Oo	Tt

17. Bolelela barutwana go phetlha/phetlholola letlhare
18. Phimola Kk-Tt.
19. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go simolola ka Uu. Ba tshwanetse go kwala Uu mme ba bale methalo e le 4 pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
20. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go bala gape methalo e le 4 mo dibukeng tsa bona pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
21. Dira Uu-Zz
22. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 kgotsa 4 go kwala ditlhaka Uu-Zz
23. Tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana
24. Netefatsa pele ga Labone gore ditlhaka tsotlhe tse di mo dibukeng tsa barutwana di nepagetse.

Tlotlofoko
Uu
Vv
Ww
Xx
Yy
Zz

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go kwala

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go bula diphatlha	Morutwana ga a bala methalo e le 4 mo gare ga tlhaka nngwe le nngwe. Morutwana o dirisitse karolo e le nnye ya letlhare la buka	0	Morutwana o badile methalo e le 5 mo gare ga tlhaka nngwe le nngwe. Morutwana o dirisitse letlhare la buka lotlhe jaaka a laeditswe.	1		
Ditlhaka (Labobedi)	Morutwana o kgaratlha go kwala ditlhaka	1	Morutwana o kwadile ditlhaka di le dintsi ka tsela e e nepagetseng. A ka tswa a lebetse kgotsa a tlhakatlhakantse dingwe tsa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakannye.	2	Morutwana o kwadile ditlhaka tsotlhe tsa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhaknnye ka tatelano e e nepagetseng.	3
Mafoko (Labone)	Morutwana ga a kwala mafoko kgotsa o a phatlhaladitse fela mo letlhareng la buka	1	Mafoko a kwadilwe sentle ka fa tlase ga tlhaka e e maleba mme ga a kwalololwa sentle KGOTSA mafoko a kwalolotswe sentle fela a ka fa tlase ga tlhaka e e fosagetseng.	2	Mafoko a kwadilwe ka fa tlase ga tlhaka e e nepagetseng. Mafoko a kwalolotswe sentle.	3
Tlhaloso	Morutwana ga a kwala ditlhaloso kgotsa ditshwantsho KGOTSA o di tsentse fela ga di na tlhaloganyo.	1	Morutwana o tsentse tlhaloso e e bonolo kgotsa setshwantsho go gopola lefoko.	2	Morutwana o kwadile tlhaloso le setshwantsho, tse di tla mo thusang go gopola bokao ba lefoko.	3



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Ke ne ke tsenetse moletlo wa lenyalo

DITSEBE: 38-39



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tl**

10 min

Phonic Words

tlala tlatsa tlotla motlotlo tlogela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **tl**

15 min

Handwriting Words

Tlotlo tlamela tlaletsa
letlalo tladi

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Tlotlo o itse go tshameka kgwele.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Ke ne ke tsenetse moletlo wa lenyalo
DITSEBE: 38-39



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound ntl

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 15, 47



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- • Oketsa ka lefoko mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko.

Ipaakanyetso:

- • Kwala mafoko a le mararo a gago mo patitšhokong.
- • Thala letlhare la tlotlofoko mo patitšhokong.
- • Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo
- • Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa. • Netefatsa gore barutwana ba tshotse dibuka le diphensele tsa bona.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bua jaana:

- Ka Labobedi, re dirile dibukana tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko.
- Gompiano, re ya go ithuta go oketsa ka mafoko mo dibukaneng tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko.
- Dibukana tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko di ya go re thusa go gakologelwa mafoko a a botlhokwa.
- Dibukana tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko e tile go nna didiriswa tse dintšhwa tse re ka di dirisang go nna bakwadi ba ba botoka
- Gompiano re ya go oketsa ka mafoko a a ka fa tlase mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko: (tlhopha mafoko a le 3 a DIPAPETLANA a beke.)
nna
e / o le
- Fa re oketsa ka lefoko mo bukaneng ya rona ya tlotlofoko, re lebelela TLHAKA YA NTLHA ya lefoko.
- A re lebeleleng lefoko "nna."

2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Lefoko "nna" le simolola ka tlhaka efe?

3. Letla barutwana go araba: 'n'.

4. Bua jaana:

- Ke nnete, “nna” e simolola ka ‘n’.
 - Se se kaya gore re tshwanetse go tsenya “nna” fa go leng phatlha mo mafokong a a simololang ka ‘N’.
 - Re tshwanetse go batla fa re kwadileng ‘Nn’ mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko.
5. Kopa barutwana go bula dibukana tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko mme ba batle tlhaka ya ‘Nn’.
 6. Kopa barutwana go supa tlhaka eo fa ba e bone.
 7. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing o netefatse gore barutwana ba supile fa go maleba.
 8. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tla oketsa ka lefoko “nna” ka fa tlase ga tlhaka ya ‘Nn,’ jaana:

Tlotlofoko	
Kk	Pp
Ll	Qq
Mm	Rr
me	
Nn	Ss
nne	
Oo	Tt

9. Boeletsa dikgato tsa 2-8 ka lefoko le lengwe le o le tlhophileng.
10. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tse dinnye, tse di tla ba gopotsang gore lefoko le kaya eng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

DITIRWANA LE

DITSALA

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. Bana ba, ba kwa kae? (Kwa sekolong)
2. O akanya gore ke nako efe ya letsatsi? (Motshegare)
3. Goreng o akanya jalo? (Go na le letshwao le le reng "Tlhokomelo morago ga sekolo". Bana ba a tshameka, ga ba dire tiro ya sekolo.)
4. Ke ditirwana dife tse di farologaneng tse bana ba di dirang? (Kgwele ya dinao, bolotloa, go tlola kgati, go tshameka ka ditshamekisi, go buisa, go tshameka mo motlhabeng, go lela, jalojalo)
5. Wena o ka itlhophela tirwana efe? (Karabo e e maleba)

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Abelane ka dintlha di le 3 kgotsa go feta tsa dikgang ka ga dilo tse di ba diragaletseng fa ba ne ba na le tsala.
- Na le kitso ya puo ka kakaretso.
- Reeditse balekane ba bona ba tihalosa sediriswa se se rileng.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Maitemogelo a morutabana a a ipaakanyeditsweng ka ga se a se dirileng le tsala ya gagwe.

Tihaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Morutabana o tshwanetse go bontsha barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
4. Baakanya dipolelo di le tharo go ya go di le nne, o bolelele barutwana ka ga sengwe se o kileng wa se dira le tsala ya gago
5. Bolelela barutwana gore:
 - O batla gore ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.
 - Gopolang gore, dikgang ke sengwe se sentšhwa kgotsa se se kgatlhisang se se go diragaletseng.
 - Ga ke battle gore lo abelane ka dikgang tsa lona TSOTLHE.
 - Ke batla gore lo godise dilo di le 3 kgotsa go feta tse o di dirileng le tsala ya gago mme di kgatlhisa.
 - A re tswaleleng matlho a rona mme re akanyeng ka ga se.
6. Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go reetsa ka tloafalo fa o ba tlotlela ka dikgang tsa se o se dirileng le tsala ya gago:

Ke kopane le tsala ya me mo mafelong a beke. Re ne ra ya kwa mabenkeleng mmogo. O ne a reka diaparo tse dintle. Ke ne ka rekela ntlo ya me mmetshe/phate e ntšhwa. Re ne ra ja dijotshegare mmogo. O ne a mpolelele gore nkokoagwe o a lwala mme re ne ra tsamaya mmogo go ya go mmona. E ne e le letsatsi le le itumedisang.

7. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go go tlotlela dikgang tsa bona ka ga dilo tse ba di dirileng le ditsala tsa bona. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go leka go abelana ka dilo di le 3 tse ba di dirileng le ditsala tsa bona.
8. Tihalosetsa barutwana gore mo dithutong tse tharo tse di latelang tsa go reetsa le go bua, o ya go reetsa barutwana botlhe ba abelana ka dikgang tsa bona, bongwe ka bongwe.
9. Kopa barutwana go tsholetsa diatla tsa bona fa ba batla go abelana ka maitemogelo a bona.
10. Tihopha barutwana bongwe ka bongwe.
11. O tshwanetse go reetsa barutwana ba le 12, kajalo, netefatsa gore barutwana ga ba bue sebaka se se fetang metsotso e le mebedi.
12. Tihalosetsa barutwana gore fa e le sebaka sa bona sa go bua, ba tshwanetse go dira se se latelang:
 - a. Ba buele kwa godimo, ba utlwagale.
 - b. Ba eme ka tsepamo.
 - c. Ba dirise maikutlo fa ba bua gore ba nne le kgatlhegelo.
 - d. Ba seka ba boeletsa se ba se buileng – ba bue ntlha gangwe fela.

- e. Ba leke go tlotla kgang ka tatelano ya dintlha e e nepagetseng.
13. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore go botlhokwa gore ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba reetse motho yo o buang

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlathloba.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua.

Karolo ya tlathloba	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Bokgoni ba go bua ka kakaretso	Morutwana ga a reetse kgotsa o tsamaya gotlhe ka mo phaposing	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua e bile o dula ka tidimalo.	1	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua ebile o bua ka maikutlo. O ema ka tsepamo fa a bua.	2
Ditlhokego tsa tiro: Ba abelana ka dikgang tsa bona ka ga se ba se dirileng le ditsala tsa bona	Morutwana o abelane ka dikgang fela di ne di se ka ga setlhogo. Dikgang tsa gagwe di ne di sa tsamaye ka tatelano mme e bile a boeletsa se a se buileng	1-2	Morutwana o abelane ka ntlha e le 1-2 tsa dikgang ka setlhogo se se maleba.. Tatelano ya dikgang e ne e sa nepagala KGOTSA morutwana o ne a boeletsa se a se buileng.	3-4	Morutwana o abelane ka dintlha di le 3 tsa dikgang ka setlhogo se se maleba. Tatelano ya dikgang e ne e nepagetse e bile a sa boeletse se a se buileng	5-6
Kitso ya go reetsa	Morutwana o lerata e bile o kgoreletsa ba bangwe fa ba bua.	0	Morutwana o lerata kgotsa o kgoreletsa ba bangwe fa ba bua ka dinako dingwe	1	Morutwana go le gantsi o nna ka tidimalo le go reetsa ka tlhoafalo fa ba bangwe ba bua	2

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **kg, tl**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
kgala	tlala
sekgala	tlatsa
kgamelo	tlotla
dikgang	motlotlo
mokgoro	tlogela

Dictation Sentence

Pule o diretse bagolo makqakqa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 4,5, 8,9, 12, 13, 16, 17



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Ke ne ke tsenetse moletlo wa lenyalo

DITSEBE: 38-39

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke mang yo o neng a nyala ka Lamatlhatso?

Dijo tsa methalethale go kaya eng?

Amo o gobaditswe ke eng?

Re tlotlele ka boripana ka moletlo wa lenyalo o o kileng wa ya kwa go ona.

Monyadiwa o apara diaparo tse di ntseng jang?

DIKARABO

Malomo Dumo

Dijo tsa mefutafuta

O ne a tebisa Pule, a wa mme a gobala letsogo.

Kgang ya dipolelo di le tharo.

Maitemogelo a barutwana.

WEEK 4

Week Four

MEER EONT

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **aa**

10 min

Phonic Words

maano maaka mmaagwe maabane
setlaagana



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

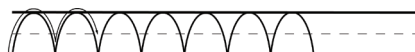
Letter **aa**

30 min

Handwriting Words

malomaagwe rraabo
mmaabo ipaakanya

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Aa tota ke malomaagwe?



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

mmogo buisetsana monnawe Mmaagwe
thusa lwala nngwe siameng
phepafatsa lengwe



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound aa

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 55



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Thala setshwantsho go romela molaetsa.
- Kwala dipolelo di le tharo bonnye ka dikgang tsa bona.
- Kwala lefoko ba dirisa medumo ya ditlhaka tse ba ithutileng tsona.
- Ipopela dibukana tsa tlotlofoko.

O tllile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko.
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le dikherayone.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala mo patitšhokong: Dikgang: selo se sentšhwa , se se nang le kgogedi, kgotsa se kgatlhisa.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno, ba ya go kwala dikgang tsa bona.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo itse gore “dikgang” ke eng?
3. Letla barutwana ba le 2-3 go tsibogela potso ya gago.
4. Bua jaana: Dikgang ke sengwe se sentšhwa se se diragetseng, se se nang le kgogedi, kgotsa se kgatlhisa.
5. Tlhalosa gore o ya go akanya ka ga dikgang tsa gago pele o kwala, gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
6. Bua jaana: Ke a itse gore ke ne ka ya go bona nkoko.
7. Tlhalosa gore o ya go tlhopha selo se se nnye se se nang le kgogedi, se se diragetseng, gonne BAKWADI BA GODISA

SELO SE LE SE NNYE SE SE DIRAGETSENG.

8. Bua jaana: Ke a itse! Ke ya go kwala ka ga fa ke ne ke tswa mo tekising, mme nkoko a letile ka dithunya / malomo.
9. DIRAGATSA ka go thala maitemogelo a gago.
10. Tlhalosa gore, gompiano, bakwadi ba ya go oketsa ka mafoko mo ditshwantshong tsa bona, gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
11. Gompiano re ya go kwala dipolelo di le pedi ka ga se se diragetseng.
12. Bua jaana: Gompiano le ya go dirisa medumo ya ditlhaka go leka go kwala mafoko a le a itseng.
13. Tlhalosa gore gompiano, le ya go leka sengwe se se sentšhwa.
14. Gompiano le ya go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme le kwale medumo e le e utlwang.
15. Bua jaana: Ke batla go kwala mafoko: Nkoko o ne a letile. O ne a mpha dithunya.
16. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
17. DIRAGATSA go bontsha bakwadi go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme o kwale medumo yotlhe e o e utlwang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Gompiano le ya go kwala ka ga dikgang tsa lona. Gopolang gore dikgang ke selo se sentšhwa, se se nang le kgogedi, kgotsa se kgatlhisa.
3. Gompiano le ya go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA.
4. Akanya ka ga selo se le sennye se se go diragaletseng kwa gae, gonne BAKWADI BA GODISA SELO SE LE SE NNYE SE SE DIRAGETSENG.
5. Gopolang gore, le tshwanetse go kwala ka ga lona gonne BAKWADI BA KWALA KA GA SE BA SE ITSENG.
6. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye.
7. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona le ba bangwe.
8. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
9. Kopa barutwana go OKETSA ka "dikgang" MO DIBUKANENG TSA TLOTLOFOKO
10. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare la ntlha le le sa kwalelang mo dibukeng tsa bona.

Go Kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng.
2. Bolelela barutwana go simolola go thala ditshwantsho tsa bona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana go leka go oketsa ka dipolelo di le pedi mo ditshwantshong tsa bona ba dirisa medumo e ba e itseng gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
4. Gopotsa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.
5. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o feleetse DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
6. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana tsa gago, thusa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.
7. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana tsa gago, kopa barutwana go go buisetsa tiro ya bona,

gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.

8. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya le phaposi, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI.
9. Emisa barutwana morago ga metsotso e le masome a le mabedi, mme o phuthe dibuka.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go kwala.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O kwala dipolelo di le 2	Morutwana ga a kwala dipolelo di le 2 KGOTSA dipolelo ga di a felela.	0	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le 2 tse di feletseng	1		
Setshwantsho	Setshwantsho ga se a felela kgotsa se tlhela dintlha.	1	Setshwantsho se feletse e bile se bontsha dintlha.	2	Setshwantsho se feletse e bile se bontsha dintlha le tiragalo	3
O kwala mafoko a dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo e a ithutileng yona	Morutwana ga a leka go oketsa ka mafoko mo setshwantshong sa gagwe.	1	Morutwana o okeditse ka ditlhaka mo setshwantshong sa gagwe. Ditlhaka ga di tsamaisane le setshwantsho	2	Morutwana o dumisitse mafoko, a dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo e a ithutileng yona. Mafoko a a kwadilweng a bontsha gore morutwana o buetse lefoko ka bonya mme a kwala medumo e a e utlwang.	3
Tlhaloso	Morutwana ga a kwala ditlhaloso kgotsa ditshwantsho KGOTSA o di tsentse fela ga di na tlhaloganyo.	1	Morutwana o tsentse tlhaloso e e bonolo kgotsa setshwantsho go gopola lefoko.	2	Morutwana o kwadile tlhaloso le setshwantsho, tse di tla mo thusang go gopola bokao ba lefoko.	3

EXAMPLE



Nkoko o ne a letile. O
ne a mphe dithunya.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Ditsala tsa me tse di siameng
DITSEBE: 42-43



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound oo

10 min

Phonic Words

mooki bookelo lookotsane moonoo lookwane



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

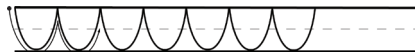
Letter oo

30 min

Handwriting Words

poo letlhoo leroo
maroo moopelo

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Poo e dule mo lesakeng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Ditsala tsa me tse di siameng

DITSEBE 42-43



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound oo

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 19



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe mo setshwantshong sa bona.
- Bua ka ditshwantsho tsa bona go romela molaetsa.
- Buisa mafoko a medumopuo a ba a kwadileng.
- Oketsa ka mafoko mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko.

O tllile go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana le ditshwantsho tsa Labobedi.
- Setshwantsho sa morutabana le dipolelo di le pedi tsa Labobedi di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Mafoko a a latelang, a tshwanetse go kwadiwa mo patitšhokong:
itumetse
hutsafetse
galefile
itumetse thata
fufega
sulafalelwa

Go diragatsa:

1. Ka Labobedi, re kwadile ka dikgang tsa rona. Re kwadile dipolelo di le pedi ka ga se se diragatseng.
2. Tlhalosa gore, gompiano le ya go oketsa ka polelo e e tlhalosang gore re ikutlwile jang ka dikgang tsa rona.
3. Supa mafoko a o a kwadileng mo patitšhokong .
4. Tlhalosa gore ke mafoko a a tlhalosang maikutlo. Tlhalosa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.

5. Bua jaana: Gompieno, re ya go kwala gore re ikutlwile jang fa dikgang tsa rona di ne di diragala.
6. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go buisa se ba se kwadileng gone BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
7. Supa setshwantsho sa gago. Buisetsa barutwana dipolelo tsa gago kwa godimo.
8. Tlhalosa gore o ya go oketsa ka polelo.
9. Tlhalosa gore o ikutlwile o ITUMETSE THATA go bona nkokoago.
10. Kwala polelo: Ke ne ke itumetse thata.
11. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
12. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba oketse jang ka polelo.
13. Tlhalosa gore fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka oketsa ka polelo e nngwe.
14. Bua jaana: Ke ya go oketsa ka polelo gore maikutlo a ga nkoko a ne a ntse jang.
15. Bua: Nkoko o ne a itumetse.
16. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
17. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba oketse jang ka polelo.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
2. Kopa barutwana go bula ditshwantsho tsa bona tsa Labobedi.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go buisa se ba se kwadileng gone BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
4. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go oketsa ka polelo kgotsa di le pedi ka ga maikutlo a bona.
5. Fa o lebile kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, kopa barutwana go OKETSA ka mafoko a maikutlo mo DIBUKANENG TSA TLOTLOFOKO
6. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya go ba ROTLOETSA.
7. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE





Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **8**
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

DITIRWANA LE

DITSALA

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Tlhokomelo morago ga sekolo
2. Mathudi/Thudi
3. Motlhaba wa go tshamekela
4. Kgati
5. Nete

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le
nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe.
Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **aa, oo**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
maano	mooki
maaka	bookelo
mmaagwe	lookotsane
maabane	moonono
setlaagana	lookwane

Dictation Sentence

Mmaagwe ke mooki kwa bookelong.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 19, 20, 21, 23



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Ditsala tsa me tse di siameng

DITSEBE 42-43

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke dilo di fe di le pedi tse Tumi le Pam ba di dirang mmogo?

Tsala e nngwe ya bona ke mang?

Tirogae e diriwa leng?

Bongi o phepafatsa ntlo leng?

Ke goreng fa mongwe le mongwe a batla ditsala tse di siameng?

DIKARABO

Ba dira tirogae le go tshameka mmogo

Ke Bong.

Morago ga sekolo

Letsatsi lengwe le lengwe

Gore ba thusane tiro ya sekolo

WEEK 5

Do the best you can
until you know better.
Then when you know
better, do better.

Maya Angelou

[illegible][illegible]

Week

[illegible][illegible]



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **nn**

10 min

Phonic Words

nna nnela nnalete nnisa nnosa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

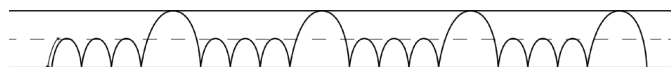
Letter **nn**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Nnake nnete manno
nonne banna

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Nnake o itse go kganna.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

setlhare tshwara tshaba llere nthusa



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **nn**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 43



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- O naya dikakanyo le mafoko a go kwala ga kopanelo.
- O reetsa dikakanyo tsa barutwana ba bangwe.

O tle go tlhoka:

- Phousetara: Ditirwana le ditsala
- Tšhate ya go kwalela kgang.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Manega phousetara fa barutwana botlhe ba tla e bonang.
2. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
3. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno, ba ya go reetsa mme ba itlhamele kgang ka ga phousetara.
2. Supa moanelwa yo o tshamekang kgati.
3. Bua jaana: yo ke Thato. Ke ya go le anela kgang e ke itlhametseng yona ka ga gagwe.
4. Buisa kgangkhuswe e, ka thelelo le ka maikutlo: Ka letsatsi la gagwe la matsalo, Thato o ne a ipatlela kgati fela. Fa letsatsi le goroga, nkokoagwe o ne a mo tlela le sephuthelwana sa mmala wa botala ba tlhaga, se na le kgati e ntle ka mo teng ga sona. Gompieno e ne e le letsatsi lwa ntlha gore Thato a tle le kgati ya gagwe kwa sekolong. Phakela otlhe ka nako ya dithuto, Thato o ne a akanya ka boitumelo, a fela pelo go bontsha ditsala kgati ya gagwe e ntšhwa. Tshipi ya go ya dijong e ne ya lela. Thato o ne a tlola ka kgati ya gagwe metsotso e le masome a le mararo yotlhe!

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore: Le buisitse kgang ka ga Thato, jaanong le ya go tlhama kgang mmogo ka ga sengwe se se nang le kgogedi mo phousetareng.
2. Gopotsa barutwana go tsholetsa diatla tsa bona fa ba batla go bua.
3. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se nang le kgogedi bogolo mo phousetareng?
4. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
5. Mmogo le barutwana, tlhophang sengwe se le ka kwalang ka ga sona. Sekao: Bana ba ba tshamekang bolotloa.
6. Kopa barutwana go thaya bana ba ba tshamekang bolotloa maina.
7. Botsa barutwana ka ga se se diragetse pele bana ba simolola go tshameka.
8. Letla barutwana ba ba farologaneng go naya dikakanyo.
9. Akanya ka ga polelo ya ntlha. Sekao: "Tau o ne a latlhelela Tumelo kgwele. 'Buela polelo kwa godimo'".
10. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
11. DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore o akanya jang ka ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa polelo.
12. Buisetsa polelo kwa godimo.
13. Botsa barutwana jaana: Lo akanya gore go diragetse eng se se latelang?
14. Letla barutwana ba ba farologaneng go naya dikakanyo.
15. Tsaya tshweetso ka ga polelo ya bobedi. Sekao: "Tumelo o ne a leka go tlhaelets kgwele, mme fela a e fosa." Buela polelo kwa godimo.
16. Fa o tsere tshweetso ka ga polelo, diragatsa gore o kwala jang polelo, o dirisa dikgato tsa 9-12 again.
17. Botsa barutwana jaana: Morago go ne ga diragala eng?
18. Letla barutwana ba ba farologaneng go naya dikakanyo
19. Tsaya tshweetso ka ga polelo ya bofelo, Sekao: "Gaba o ne a atlelela kgwele gore a e latlhele ka mo letloeng go bona ntlha." Buela polelo kwa godimo.
20. Fa o tsere tshweetso ka ga polelo, diragatsa gore o kwala jang polelo, o dirisa dikgato tsa 9-12 gape.
21. Fa o feditse, buisang kgang yotlhe mmogo.
22. Gopotsa barutwana gore BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG
23. Akgolela barutwana go tlhama kgang e.
24. Manega kgang e e fedileng kwa sekhutlwaneng sa puiso.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Tiro: O naya dikakanyo tsa kang.	Morutwana ga a leke go naya dikakanyo.	1	Morutwana o leka go naya dikakanyo. Dikakanyo tsa gagwe go le gantsi ga di maleba.	3	Morutwana o tsaya karolo mo thutong e bile o naya dikakanyo. Dikakanyo tsa gagwe ke tse di maleba.	5
Bokgoni jwa go reetsa:	Morutwana o dira lerata kgafetsa kgotsa o tsena ba bangwe mo ganong fa ba bua.	0	Morutwana o dira lerata ka dinako dingwe kgotsa o tsena ba bangwe mo ganong fa ba bua.	1	Morutwana ga a dire lerata, o reetsa ka tlhoafalo mme e bile ga a tsene ba bangwe mo ganong fa ba bua.	2
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo.	3

EXAMPLE

Tau o ne a latlhelela

Tumelo kgwele.

Tumelo o ne a leka go

tlhdeletsa kgwele,

mme fela a e fosa.

Gaba o ne a atlahela

kgwele gone a e

latlhele ka mo letloeng

go bona ntlha.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re tlhokomela diotlwana
DITSEBE: 46-47



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ee**

10 min

Phonic Words

seeleele seemo lefeelo
apeela beela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

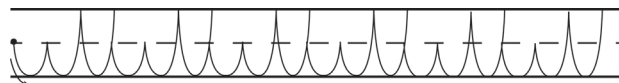
Letter **ee**

30 min

Handwriting Words

lee reetsa apeela
feela tsweetswee

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ee! lee le thubegile.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re tlhokomela diotlwana
DITSEBE: 46-47



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ee**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 23, 51



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala polelo go bontsha maikutlo.
- Thala setshwantsho go romela molaetsa.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Phousetara: Ditirwana le ditsala
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le dikherayone
- Kgang ya go kwala ga kopanelo ya Labobedi

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano, ba ya go reetsa kgang e ba e kwadileng mmogo ka Labobedi.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhopha karolo ya kgang e ba e ratileng go gaisa.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa kgang ka tlhoafalo.
4. Buisetsa barutwana kgang ya go kwala ga kopanelo kwa godimo.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bua jaana: Ke tlhoka go tlhopha karolo ya kgang e ke e ratileng go gaisa pele ke kwala, gonne BAKWADI BAKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
2. Tlhopha polelo e le nngwe go tswa mo kgannyeng, jaaka: "Tumelo o ne a leka go tlhaeletsa kgwele mme fela a e fosa."

3. Bua jaana: Ke ya go kwala ka ga Tumelo a fosa kgwele.
4. Bua jaana: Ke ya go kwala ka moo ke akanyang gore Tumelo o ne a ikutlwa ka teng.
5. Bua jaana: Ke ya go dirisa mafoko a a leng ka mo bukaneng ya me ya tlotlofoko a Labobedi. Ke akanya gore Tumelo o ne a sulafalelwa. Ke a itse gore lefoko le, le teng ka mo bukaneng ya me ya tlotlofoko.
6. DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA jang.
7. DIRAGATSA go kwala polelo: O ne a sulafalelwa.
8. DIRAGATSA go thala setshwantsho sa polelo.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka ga se ba yang go se kwala, gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala polelo go bontsha maikutlo a mongwe.
4. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho sa polelo.
5. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go ithaopa, mme ba abelane ka ga se ba yang go se kwala.
6. Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
7. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o feleletse DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
8. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI.
9. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE



Tumelo o he a leka go
tlhdeletsa kgwele,
mme fela a e fosa. O
he a sulafalelwa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

DITIRWANA LE

DITSALA

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. O akanya gore mosetsana o lelela eng? (O tlhoka yo a ka tshamekang le ena. / O ikgobaditse)
2. Ke bagolo ba le bakae ba o ba bonang? (4)
3. Mogolo mongwe a ka dirang go thusa mosetsana yo o lelang? (Go mo thusa go bona tsala / go bona fa a gobetseng teng.)
4. Ke eng se se go bolelelang gore tikologo ya sekolo e tsholwa e le phepa? (Kane/Thini ya matlakala)
5. Basetsana ba ba tshamekang bolotloa ba itse jang ditlhopha tsa bona? (Setlhopha sengwe le sengwe se na le dibibi tsa mebala e e farologaneng / mesese / divesete)

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba: • Reetsa kang.

- Arabile dipotso tse di tlhamaletseng le tse di batlang kakanyo tsa kang.
- Thadile setshwantsho go emela karolo nngwe ya kang.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Kang e e ipaakanyeditse
- Dibuka tsa barutwana
- Dikherayone

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Buisanang ka kang ka boripana. Bolelela barutwana gore o ya go ba buisetsa kgotsa anela kang ya bogologolo.
4. Tlhalosa gore kang e, ke ya bogologolo mme e sa diragala ka nnete.
5. Bolelela barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.

Anansi e ne e le segokgo se se botlhale se se neng se tshameka matlhale mo go mongwe le mongwe. Ka selemo sengwe, go ne go se na dijo tse di lekanetseng lelapa la gagwe mme o ne a tshwanelwa ke go loga leano.

Anansi o ne a agile mo motseng o le mongwe le molozi yo o bidiwang "Tlhano". Ka letsatsi le lengwe Anansi o ne a utlwa Tlhano a re: "Ke tlhoile leina la me. Ke le tlhoile! ke le rogile!!! Fa mongwe a ka bitsa lefoko "Tlhano" o tlile go swa!"

Anansi a re, 'Aha! Ke tla tsietsa mongwe go bua leina la molozi mme ka bonela ba lelapa la me dijo. O ne a bolokile mmopo o le monnye, mme a dira dikgetse di le tlhano go tswa mo go ona.. O ne a nna fa godimo ga kgetse mme a bitsa mohumagadi Mmutla, "Hey, Muhumagadi Mmutla, a o ka itumelela mmopo go fepa bana ba gago? 'Ee,' mohumagadi mmutla a araba. Anansi a mo raya a re, 'Fa o ka mpolelela gore ke dikgetse di le kae tsa mmopo, ke tla go naya e le nngwe!'. Mohumagadi mmutla o ne a simolola go bala, "nngwe-pedi-tharonne-tlhano". Erile go bua lefoko "tlhano" e leng leina la molozi a wela fa fatshe a swa. !'

Anansi o ne a tsaya mmutla a mo isa kwa gae gore mosadi wa gagwe a apeye nama. Ba ne ba nna le dijo dibeke di le mmalwa. Erile fa tlhalelo ya dijo e ntse e ya kwa godimo, a gopola go dira matlhajana a gagwe gape. Mohumagadi setlhora o ne a tlhagelela. Anansi o ne a dutse fa godimo ga nngwe ya dikgetse, a re, 'Hey, mohumagadi setlhora a o ka itumelela mmopo go fepa bana ba gago?' 'Ee,' mohumagadi setlhora a araba. Anansi a mo raya a re, 'Fa o ka mpolelela gore ke dikgetse di le kae tsa mmopo, ke tla go naya e le nngwe!'. Mohumagadi setlhora o ne a simolola go bala, "nngwe-pedi-tharonne-tlhano". Erile go bua lefoko "tlhano" e leng leina la molozi a wela fa fatshe a swa. !'

Anansi o ne a tsaya setlhora a mo isa kwa gae gore mosadi wa gagwe a apeye nama. Ba ne ba nna le dijo dibeke di le mmalwa. Erile fa tlhalelo ya dijo e ntse e ya kwa godimo, a gopola go dira matlhajana a gagwe gape. Mohumagadi leganse o ne a tlhagelela. Anansi o ne a dutse fa godimo ga nngwe ya dikgetse, a re, 'Hey, Mohumagadi leganse, o ka itumelela mmopo go fepa bana ba gago?' 'Ee,' mohumagadi leganse a araba, fela o ne a ipaakanyeditse matlhajana a ga Anansi.

Anansi a mo raya a re, 'Fa o ka mpolelela gore ke dikgetse di le kae tsa mmopo, ke tla go naya e le nngwe!'

Mohumagadi leganse o ne a nyenya mme a bala la boraro, 'nngwe-pedi-tharo-nne.le e o ntseng mo go yona!' Anansi o ne a galefa thata mme a goa a re: nnyaa! E o ga se tsela e e siameng ya go bala, bala sentle! Mohumagadi leganse o ne a nyenya mme a bala gape, 'nngwe-pedi-tharo-nne.le e o ntseng mo go yona!'. Anansi o ne a galefa, a tlolela kwa godimo le kwa tlase, a goa, 'nyaa! Nyaa! E ga se yona tsela ya go bala! Bala sentle!'

Mohumagadi Leganse o ne a nyenya mme a bala gape, 'nngwe-pedi-tharo-nne.le e o ntseng mo go yona!'. Anansi o ne a galefa, a tlolela kwa godimo le kwa tlase, a goa, 'Nyaa! Nyaa! ga se yona tsela ya go bala! Bala sentle!'

Mohumagadi Leganse o ne a nyenya mme a bala la boraro, 'nngwe-pedi-tharo-nne.le e o ntseng mo go yona!' Anansi o ne a galefa thata mme a goa a re, 'O seelele go le go kanakang? a ga o itse palo e e tlang ka fa morago ga nne?' O ne o tshwanetse go re tlhano! E rile go bua lefoko "tlhano" e leng leina la moloi a wela fa fatshe a swa! Jaanong, mohumagadi leganse o ne a dirile matlhajana mo go ramatlhajana! Jaanong o ne a na le dikgetse di le kae tsa mmopo go di isetsa bana?

6. Buisana le barutwana ka dintlhakgolo tsa kang.
7. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go thala setshwantsho sa mongwe kgotsa sengwe go tswa mo kgannyeng. Ba tshwanetse go leka go tlotla karolo nngwe ya kang ka ditshwantsho tsa bona – ba tshwanetse go naya dintlha tsotlhe mme ba tlhologanyesege.
8. Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mo letlhareng lantlha le le phepa, mme ba simolole go thala ditshwantsho tsa bona mme ba dirise letlhare lotlhe.
9. Tsamayatsamaya le phaposi go netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba simolotse go thala ditshwantsho tse di nepagetseng.
10. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore fa ba dira ka tidimalo, o ya go ba biletsa kwa tafoleng ya gago.
11. Barutwana batle le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela gore o di tlhatlhobe le go di saena.
12. Botsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe dipotso tse di latelang: (Dikarabo ke tse di ka mo masakaneng)
 - a. Anansi e ne e le phologolo mang? (Segokgo)
 - b. Leina la moloi e ne e le mang? (Tlhano)
 - c. Ditsala tsa ga Anansi e ne e le bomang? (Mme Mmutla; Mme Setlhora and Mme Leganse)
 - d. Ke tsala efe ya ga Anansi e e mo tsieditseng? (Mme Leganse)
 - e. A o akanya gore go ne go siame gore Anansi a tsietse ditsala tsa gagwe ka tsela e a e dirileng ? (Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng)
 - f. Ke maitseo afe a a siametseng botsalano? (o nne pelonomi, botsalano, o ikanyege)
 - g. Lo akanya gore ke phologolo efe e e botlhae go di feta? Goreng? (Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana)

NTLHA GO MORUTABANA: DIPOTSO a – e: DIPOTSO TSE DI TLHAMALETSENG DIPOTSO f – g: DIPOTSO TSA KAKANYO

13. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore mo nakong e e tlang, ka nako ya dithuto di le tharo tsa go reetsa le go bua, o tllile go reetsa barutwana botlhe ba araba dipotso ka ga kang e ba e anetsweng

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlhatlhobo. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go thala	Morutwana ga a thale setshwantsho ka ga setlhogo.	1	Morutwana o thadile setshwantsho ka ga setlhogo. Setshwantsho se tlhela dintlha.	2	Morutwana o thadile setshwantsho ka ga setlhogo e bile se na le dintlha.	3
Tiro: o araba dipotso go simolola ka a - e	Morutwana o araba dipotso tse di ka fa tlase ga pedi ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o araba dipotso di le 2 – 3 ka nepagalo.	2-3	Morutwana o araba dipotso di le 4 – 5 ka nepagalo.	4-5
Tiro: araba dipotso go simolola ka f - g	Morutwana o palelwa ke go araba dipotso	0	Morutwana o araba potso e le nngwe ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o araba dipotso tsotlhe ka nepagalo.	2

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **nn, ee**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
nna	seeleele
nnela	seemo
nnalete	lefeelo
nnisa	apeela
nnosa	beela

Dictation Sentence

Banna ba apeela kwa ntle.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE:31, 32, 33, 35



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Re tlhokomela diotlwana

DITSEBE: 46-47

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:
DIPOTSO
Leina la ntšwa ke mang?
Goreng katse e palame kwa godimo ga setlhare?
O akanya gore goreng bana ba ne palama lere go folosa katse?
O akanya gore fa katse e palama setlhare e a bo e ikutlwa jang?
A o ka rata go nna le katse? Goreng?
DIKARABO
Pule
E tshaba ntšwa. (Karabo e e maleba)
Ba ne bas a fitlhelele kwa godimo, ba ne ba tshaba go wa (Karabo e e maleba)
E tshogile
Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.

WEEK 6

**WE
EK**

6

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

Jim Rohn



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ny**

10 min

Phonic Words

nyala nyadisa nyeba nyenya nyefola



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

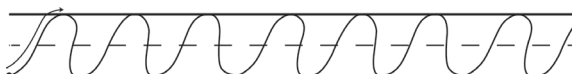
Letter **ny**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Malenyalo nyatsa lenyatso
mabenyane monyo

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Nyalo o a nyeba.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

botlhokwa thuse tlhatswa kgotsa
tlhakathakanya phimola feela tlotle



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ny**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 63



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Dirsa phegelwana mo lenaaneng.
- Tlhalosa lenaane jaaka segongwana sa dilo tse di tshwanang / tsamaisanang.

O tllile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko.
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le dikherayone.
- Manathwana a matlhare a buka a le 2 a thadilwe phegelwana e tona mo go lengwe le lengwe.
- Letlhare le le1 la buka le kwadilwe lefoko "le" mo go lona

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maamong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiono, re ya go ithuta ka gore bakwadi ba dirisa PHEGELWANA jang.
2. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore PHEGELWANA e go bolelela gore mafoko a mangwe a tla latela.
3. Kwala phegelwana mo patitšhokong.
4. Kopa barutwana go thala phegelwana mo moweng ka menwana ya bona.
5. Tlhalosa gore gompiono, barutwana ba ya go dirisa phegelwana mo LENAANENG.
6. Tlhalosa gore lenaane ke segongwana sa dilo tse di tshwanang kgotsa di tsamaisana.
7. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke mang mo go lona yo leina la gagwe le simololang ka "m"? (tlhopha tlhaka nngwe le nngwe)
8. Letla barutwana go naya maina a a simololang ka tlhaka "m."

9. Tlhophla barutwana ba le bane go tla kwa pele (sekao, Mpho, Malebo, Mosidi, Molebogeng)
10. Tlhalosa gore le ya go dira lenaane la barutwana ba maina a bona a simololang ka "m."
11. Tlhalosa gore fa le dira lenaane, leina lengwe le lengwe kwantle ga leina la bofelo, le tla nna le PHEGELWANA ka fa morago ga lona.
12. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore "le" e tshwanetse go kwadiwa fa pele ga leina la bofelo mo lenaaneng.
13. Tlhalosa gore ga re kitla re nna le PHEGELWANA le LE mmogo.
14. Kopa barutwana ba le babedi go tla kwa pele go nna DIPHEGELWANA.
15. Naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe lenathwana la letlhare le le kwadilweng PHEGELWANA.
16. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla kwa pele go nna LE.
17. Naya morutwana yoo lenathwana la letlhare le le kwadilweng LE.
18. A barutwana baeme ka tsela e e ntseng jaana:

Mpho	Murutwana yo o nang le 'phegelwana'	Malebo	Murutwana yo o nang le 'phegelwana'	Mosidi	Murutwana yo o nang le 'le'	Molebogeng
------	---	--------	---	--------	-----------------------------------	------------

19. Bua jaana mme o supe: Mpho PHEGELWANA Malebo PHEGELWANA Mosidi le Molebogeng.
20. Bua jaana: Mpho, Malebo, Mosidi le Molebogeng ba na le maina a asimololang ka "m".
THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
21. Kwala mo patitšhokong jaana: Mpho, Malebo, Mosidi and Molebogeng ba na le maina a a simololang ka "m".
22. Boeletsa mokgwa o, ka ditlhaka tse dingwe di le pedi.
23. Tlhalosa gore lenaane ke segongwana sa dilo tse di tshwanang kgotsa di tsamaisana
24. Bua jaana: Gompiano re ya go dira lenaane la ditsala tsa rona.
25. Bua jaana: Santlha, ke ya go akanya gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA
26. Bua jaana: Godi, Tumi, Kopano le Lesego ke ditsala tsa me.
27. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
28. Kwala mo patitšhokong jaana: Godi, Tumi, Kopano le Lesego ke ditsala tsa me.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Bua jaana: Gompiano le ya go dira LENAANE la ditsala tsa lona.
3. Gompiano le ya go akanya pele gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
4. Akanya ka ga ditsala di le nne tsa gago
5. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye.
6. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka maina a ditsala tsa bona le barutwana ba bangwe.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare la ntlha le le sa kwalelang ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

Go Kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng 2. Bolelela barutwana go kwala lenaane la ditsala tsa bona.
2. Gopotsa barutwana gore maina a ditsala tsa bona a tshwanetse go simololwa ka ditlhaka tse ditona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go oketsa ka DIPHEGELWANA fa morago ga maina a le mabedi a ntlha, le 'le' fa morago ga leina la boraro.
4. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
5. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go oketsa ka diphegelwana fa go tshwanetseng.
6. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
7. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go thala setshwantsho sa ditsala tsa bona tse di mo lenaaneng.
8. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
9. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng`	
Kwala lenaane la maina a le mane	Morutwana ga a kwala maina a le mane.	1	Morutwana o kwadile maina a le mane mo lenaaneng fela go na le diphoso tsa mopeleto.	1	Morutwana o kwadile maina a le mane mo lenaaneng. Ga go na diphoso tsa mopeleto	3
Tiro: o dirisa diphegelwana	Morutwana ga a dirisa diphegelwana kgotsa o di dirisitse ka tsela e e sa siamang.	1	Morutwana o okeditse ka phegelwana e le nngwe ka nepagalo, o tlogetse phegelwana e le nngwe kgotsa o okeditse ka di le dintsi	2	Morutwana o dirisitse diphegelwana fa morago ga maina a le mabedi a ntlha. Morutwana ga a oketsa ka phegelwana fa morago ga leina la boraro	3
O dirisa lefoko "le"	Morutwana ga a dirisa lefoko "le" mo lenaaneng	0	Morutwana o dirisitse lefoko "le" mo lenaaneng.	1		
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo.	3

EXAMPLE

Godi, Tumi, Kopano le
Lesego ke ditsala tsa me.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tshola legae la rona le le
phepa
DITSEBE: 50-51



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ny**

10 min

Phonic Words

nyenyefala lenyalo monyadi bonya senya



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

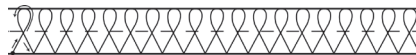
Letter **ny**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Nyakale nyonyoba manyala

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Nyakale o a nyala.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Go tshola legae la rona le le phepa

DITSEBE: 50-51



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ny**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Dirisa phegelwana mo lenaaneng.
- Tlhalosa lenaane jaaka segongwana sa dilo tse di tshwanang / tsamaisanang.

O tšile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko.
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le dikherayone.

Ipaakanyetso:

- Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
- Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Labobedi, le ithutile go dira lenaane.
2. Gopotsa barutwana gore lenaane ke segongwana sa dilo tse di tshwanang kgotsa di tsamaisana.
3. Tlhalosa gore gompiono, barutwana ba ya go dira lenaane la dijo tse ba di ratang go gaisa.
4. Kopa barutwana go naya maina a dijo tse ba di ratang.
5. Letla barutwana ba le 10-12 go naya maina a dijo tsa bona.
6. Kwala dijo mo patitšhokong.
7. Tlhalosa gore o ya go dira lenaane la dijo tse o di ratang go gaisa.
8. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba dira lenaane, dilwana tsotlhe di tšile go nna le PHEGELWANA ka fa morago, kwa ntle ga selwana sa bofelo.
9. Gopotsa barutwana gore "le" e tshwanetse go kwadiwa pele ga selwana sa bofelo mo lenaaneng.
10. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore o kwala lenaane la

mefuta ya dijo di le nne jang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Bua jaana: Gompieno le ya go dira LENAANE la dijo tse le di ratang go gaisa.
3. Gompieno o ya go AKANYA PELE O KWALA.
4. Akanya ka ga mefuta e le mene ya dijo tse o di ratang go gaisa.
5. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye.
6. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka mefuta ya dijo tse ba di ratang go gaisa le barutwana ba bangwe.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
8. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare la ntlha le le sa kwalelang mo dibukeng tsa bona.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng.
2. Bolelela barutwana go kwala lenaane la dijo tse ba di ratang go gaisa.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go tsenya DIPHEGELWANA fa morago ga maina a mabedi a ntlha.
4. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA
5. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go tsenya diphegelwana fa go tshwanetseng.
6. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
7. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go thala setshwantsho sa dijo tse di mo lenaaneng la bona.
8. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI.
9. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE

Kaka, diapole, sehotsididi
le heisi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

DITIRWANA LE

DITSALA

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a
mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Jiminasetiki/gymnastic
2. Sonobolomo
3. Reseling / wrestling
4. Kgati
5. Theletsane

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le
nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe.
Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ny**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
nyala	nyenyefala
nyadisa	lenyalo
nyeba	monyadi
nyenya	bonya
nyefola	senya

Dictation Sentence

Lesria la monyadiwa le leutle.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 36, 37, 38, 41



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Go tshola legae la rona le le phepa

DITSEBE:50-51

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke tiro efe e mme a e dirang?

Mosimane o dira eng?

Goreng go le botlhokwa go thusana ditiro?

Goreng lesea le tlhakatlhakanya?

Ke eng se re ka se dirang fa ntlo e le phepa?

DIKARABO

Go tlhatswa.

O a feela.

Gore ditiro di nne botlhofo

Ga le itse fa le senya. Barutwana ba tla neela mabaka a bona.

Re ka buisa/ra eta/ra ikhutsa.

WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen
to questions. I encourage risk. I support
struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.
I teach.



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ng**

10 min

Phonic Words

ngala manga sengalo dingana ngaparela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ng**

30 min

Handwriting Words

ngatana teng jang
jaanong legong

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ngaletsana o rwele ngatana ya dikgong.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

motshameko thuba kgona maatla thata
tshenyo letlhabaphefo Bolotloa fapaana



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ng**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 3, 11 ,31



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala dipolelo di le tharo go ya go nne ka manaane a bona.
- Dirisa dipolelo tse di simololang go kwala ka manaane a bona.

O tlele go tlhoka:

- PatitŠhoko le tŠhoko.
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le dikherayone.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala dipolelo tse di simololang tse di latelang mo patitŠhokong:

Dijo tse ke di ratang ke _____.	Ditsala tsa me ke _____.
Ke rata dijo tse gone _____.	Ke rata ditsala tse gone _____.
Ke ja dijo tse ka _____	Nna le ditsala tsa me re rata go _____

4. Kwala lenaane la ditsala tsa gago le dijo tse o di ratang mo patitšhokong.

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba ithutile go dira manaane.
2. Gopotsa barutwana gore lenaane ke segongwana sa dilo tse di tshwanang kgotsa di tsamaisana.
3. Tlhalosa gore gompiano, barutwana ba ya go kwala dipolelo ka ga manaane a bona.
4. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla ithophela go kwala ka ditsala KGOTSA ka dijo tse ba di ratang.
5. Tlhopha lenaane la ditsala kgotsa la dijo tse o di ratang.
6. Supa dipolelo tse di simololang tse o yang go di dirisa.
7. Buisa dipolelo tse di simololang.
8. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kwala jang dipolelo tsa manaane a bona.
9. Netefatsa go THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi
2. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go tsaya tshweetso gore ke lenaane lefe le ba tla ratang go kwala ka ga lona.
3. Bua jaana: Gompiano le ya go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA
4. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye, le go tsaya tshweetso gore ba ya go kwala ka lenaane lefe.
5. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka ditshweetso tsa bona le barutwana ba bangwe.
6. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
7. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare la ntlha le le sa kwalelang ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
2. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
3. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, barutwana ba feleletse dipolelo tse di simololang ka nepagalo.
4. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
5. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha kgotsa dipolelo.
6. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlathlho
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala.

Karolo ya tlathlho	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O tlhopha setlhogo sa go kwala	Morutwana o tlhakatlhakantse ditlhogo – dipolelo ga di bue ka ga setlhogo se le sengwe	0	Morutwana o tlhophile setlhogo mme o kwala dipolelo ka ga ditsala kgotsa dijo.	1		
O dirisa dipolelo tse di simololang	Morutwana ga a dirisa dipolelo tse di simololang KGOTSA morutwana o kwadile dipolelo tse di se nang tlhaloganyo.	1	Morutwana o dirisitse dipolelo tsotlhe tse di simololang ka nepagalo.	2	Morutwana o dirisitse dipolelo tsotlhe tse di simololang ka nepagalo e bile o okeditse ka polelo e nngwe mo godimo ga polelo e e simololang, e e neetsweng	3
Tiro: O dirisa diphegelwana	Morutwana ga a dirisa diphegelwana KGOTSA o dirisitse diphegelwana ka tsela e e sa tlhaloganyesegeng.	1	Morutwana o okeditse ka phegelwana e le nngwe ka nepagalo fela o tlogetse phegelwana e le nngwe kgotsa o tsentse di le dintsi	2	Morutwana o dirisitse phegelwana morago ga mafoko a le mabedi a lenaane. Morutwana ga a tsenya phegelwana fa morago ga lefoko la bofelo mo lenaaneng	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo.	3

EXAMPLE

Dijo tse ke di ratang ke
koko, diapole, senotsididi le
reisi. ke rata dijo tse gonhe
di le mohate. Ke ja dijo tse
ka malatsi malatsi a a
kgethegileng jaaka letsatsi
la botsalo ba morena.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re ikatisa rotlhe
DITSEBE: 54-55



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound

Spelling words

Sound ng

10 min

Phonic Words

ngongorega ngapa toropong sekolong tshamekang



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter ng

30 min

Handwriting Words

Ngakane legong ngoba

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ngakane o ja ngoba.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re ikatisa rotlhe
DITSEBE: 54-55



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound ng

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Buisa se ba se kwadileng
- Dirisa diphegelwana mo lenaaneng
- Dirisa ditlhakagolo le dikhutlo mo dipolelong.

O tšile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le tiro e e kwadilweng ka Labobedi.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
4. Dipolelo ts thuto ya Labobedi, di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong.
5. Dilo tse di latelang di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:

LENAANE LE LE ITSHAMISEDITSWENG

A ke:

1. Simolotse polelo nngwe le nngwe ka tlhakagolo?
2. Simolotse leina la tsala nngwe le nngwe ka tlhakagolo?
3. Feleleditse polelo nngwe le nngwe ka khutlo?
4. Beile diphegelwana fa go maleba?

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo thutong e e fetileng, re kwadile dipolelo ka manaane a rona.
2. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba bangwe ba kwadile ka ditsala, mme ba bangwe ba kwadile ka dijo.

3. Tlhalosa gore re ya go fetola dipolelo tsa rona mme ra di dira bukana ya ka mo phaposing.
4. Tlhalosa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tlele go dira tsebe ya buka. Go tlele go nna le buka e le nngwe ya ditsala, le e le nngwe ya dijo.
5. Tlhalosa gore pele re dira ditsebe tsa buka, re tshwanetse go SIAMISA tiro ya rona.
6. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go buisa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
7. Gompiano, fa barutwana ba BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG, ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela diphegelwana tse di mo lenaaneng, ditlhakagolo le dikhutlo.
8. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana go BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG le go ITSHIAMISSETSA ba dirisa lenaanetlhatlhobo.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya gago ya go ITSHIAMISSETSA tiro.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. Laela barutwana go batla tiro ya bona ya Labobedi.
4. Laela barutwana go BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
5. Laela barutwana go tlhokomela fa ba tsentse diphegelwana, ditlhakagolo le dikhutlo.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
2. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
3. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go tsenya diphegelwana fa go tshwanetseng, tlhokomela ditlhakagolo le dikhutlo.
4. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
5. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
6. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o ITSHIAMISEDITSE mme o tseye dibuka.

EXAMPLE

Dijo tse ke di ratang ke
koko, diapole, sehotsididi le
neisi. ~~Ke~~ nata dijo tse gohne
di le monate. Ke ja dijo tse
ka malatsi a a kgethegileng
jaaka letsatsi la botsalo ba
Mmoreha.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

DITIRWANA LE

DITSALA

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Dipuisano (Dipotso le dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. Ke mefuta e le mekae ya dithunya e o e bonang? (tharo)
2. A o ka itumelela go nna le dithunya kgotsa ditlhare mo lefelong la gago la go tshamekela Goreng? (karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba)
3. O akanya gore basimane ba ba ntseng fa tafoleng ba dira eng? (tirogae kgotsa ba a buisa)
4. Ke eng se o ka se dirang mo motlhabeng? (Khasele, ntlo, mmoto, jalojalo.)
5. A o ka itumelela go ya kwa sekolong se? Goreng? (Karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba)

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Reeditse le go latela ditaelo tse di mmalwa go dira tiro.
- Tlhalositse se se dirilweng go fetsa tiro.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Letlhare le le1 le le sa kwalelang la morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
- Dibuka tsa barutwana
- Dikherayone

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe letlhare la pampiri.
4. Mena letlhare le, le barutwana jaana:
 - a. Tshwara letlhare la gago ka tsela e e tla dirang gore matlhakore a maleele a kwa godimo le kwa tlase, mme matlhakore a makhutshwane a mo mathoko.
 - b. Mena letlhare la gago gape gore matlhakore a makhutshwane a kopana.
 - c. Mena letlhare la gago gape gore letlhakore le le kwa godimo le kwa tlase a kopane.
 - d. Bula letlhare la gago.
5. Laela barutwana gore ba go reetse ka tlhoafalo.
6. O ya go ba bolelela se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fela ga o ye go ba bontsha.
7. Ba bolelele gore o ya go bua sengwe le sengwe gararo mme o ba neye nako ya go se dira:
 - a. Mo bolokong jo bo kwa godimo ka fa molemeng, kwala leina la gago.
 - b. Mo bolokong jo bo kwa godimo ka fa mojeng, thala sejo se se go siametseng.
 - c. Mo bolokong jo bo kwa tlase ka fa mojeng, thala sefapano.
 - d. Mo bolokong jo bo kwa tlase ka fa molemeng, thala sejo se o sa se rateng.
 - e. Kgomaretsa letlhare la gago ka mo bukeng kgotsa o le beye ka mo faeleng ya gago.
8. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore mo dithutong di le tharo tsa go reetsa le go bua tse di latelang, o ya go ba biletsa kwa pele gore ba bolelele mongwe le mongwe ka ga se ba se thadileng.
9. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba dira se, ba tshwanetse go:
 - a. Buela kwa godimo.
 - b. Leka go nna ka tidimalo.
 - c. Dirisa maikutlo mo mantsweng a bona gore ba kgatlhise.
 - d. Se boeletse se ba se buileng – ba bue ntlha gangwe fela.
 - e. Leka go bua ka ga setshwantsho ka tatelano ya ditiragalo e e nepagetseng.
10. Fa o ntse o biletsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe kwa go wena, ba tshwanetse go tla le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela gore o di thatlhobe le go di saena.

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlathloba.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Bokgoni ba go bua ka kakaretso	Morutwana ga a reetse kgotsa o tsamaya gotlhe ka mo phaposing	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua e bile o reetsa ka tlhoafalo.	1	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua ebile o bua ka maikutlo. O ema ka tsepamo fa a bua.	2
Tiro: O latela ditaelo go simolola ka “a – e”	Morutwana o dirile diphoso tse di fetang 3.	1	Morutwana o dirile diphoso tse di mo magareng ga 2 le 3.	2-3	Morutwana ga a dire diphoso tse di fetang 1	4-5
Tiro: O bua ka ga tiro.	Morutwana o palelwa ke go tlhalosa se se dirilweng mo dikwereng/ dikhutlonneng di le nne.	1	Morutwana o kgona go tlhalosa dingwe tsa tse di dirilweng mo dikwereng di le nne.	2	Morutwana o kgona go tlhalosa sengwe le sengwe se se dirilweng mo dikwereng di le nne.	3

NTLHA: O tile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ng**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
ngala	ngongorega
manga	ngapa
sengalo	toropong
dingana	sekolong
ngaparela	tshamekang

Dictation Sentence

Lesea le ingaparela ke mme.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 43, 44, 45, 47



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re ikatisa rotlhe
DITSEBE: 54-55

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Morutabana o boleetse barutwana eng?

Bolotloa ke motshameko o o ratiwang ke bomang?

Pam o tshameka malatsi afe?

Letlhabaphefo la sekolo le thubegile jang?

Wena o ka rata go tshameka motshameko ofe kwa sekolong?

DIKARABO

Gore mongwe le mongwe a nne le motshameko o a o tshamekang

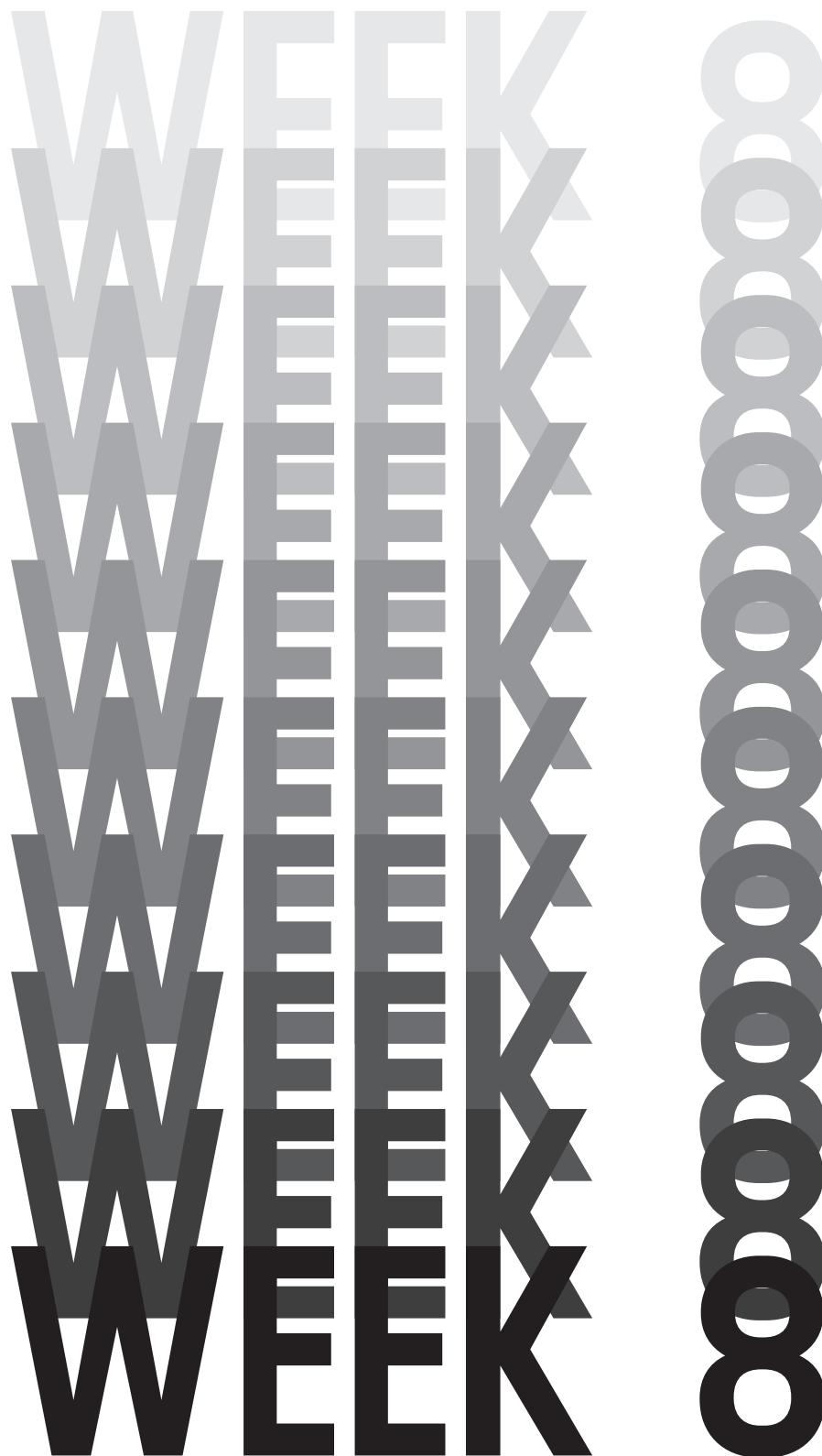
Ke basetsana

Ka Mosupologo le Labone.

Pam o kolopetse bolo kwa kgakala thata.

Dikarabo tsa barutwana

WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter
and how to put one foot in front of the other.
But when books are opened you discover you
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ph**

10 min

Phonic Words

phimolang phaka phiri phala pheko



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ph**

30 min

Handwriting Words

phaila Phokeng Phemelo

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Phemelo o rata kwa Phokeng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

tshingwaneng tshaba dijalo (dijwalo) tsotlhe
tswang digwete Jala (jwala)



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **ph**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 51



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala le go thala dikaedi tse di nang le dipolelo di le 3-4 ka ga setlhogo go tshwaela mo go direng bukana ya phaposi.

O tllile go tlhoka:

- patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela, di na le tiro ya Labobedi, diphensele le dikherayone.
- Letlhare la buka la morutwana mongwe le mongwe.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Dipolelo tsa thuto ya Labobedi di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong.

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba kwadile dipolelo ka manaane a bona.
2. Gape ba SIAMISITSE dipolelo tsa bona go netefatsa gore ba dirisitse diphegelwana, ditlhakakgolo le dikhutlo.
3. Tlhalosa gore gompiono, morutwana mongwe le mongwe o ya go dira tsebe ya buka ya phaposi. Go tllile go nna le buka e le nngwe ya phaposi ka ga "Ditsala" le ka ga "Dijo tse ke di ratang".
4. Tlhalosa goret BAKWADI BA PHASALATSA SE BA SE KWADILENG. Re dira se, gore batho ba bangwe ba buise se re se kwadileng.
5. Bontsha barutwana letlhare la buka.
6. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ya go PHASALATSA se ba se kwadileng mo letlhareng la buka.

7. Gompieno fa barutwana ba PHASALATSA, ba ya go kwalolola dipolelo tsa bona, mme ba lebelela fa ba tsentsa diphegelwana, ditlhakagolo le dikhutlo.
8. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go thala dikaedi tse di nang le mafoko/ dipolelo mme ba kwale maina a bona mo matlhareng a buka.
9. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka PHASALATSA tiro ya bona jang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya go PHASALATSA tiro ya gago..
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. Laela barutwana go batla tiro e ba e kwadileng ka Labone.
4. NAYA BARUTWANA MATLHARE A BUKA.
5. Laela barutwana go simolola go PHASALATSA.
6. Gopotsa barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona fa ba PHASALATSA.
7. Gopotsa barutwana go thala dikaedi tse di nang le mafoko / dipolelo, le go kwala maina mo matlhareng a bona.

Go kwala:

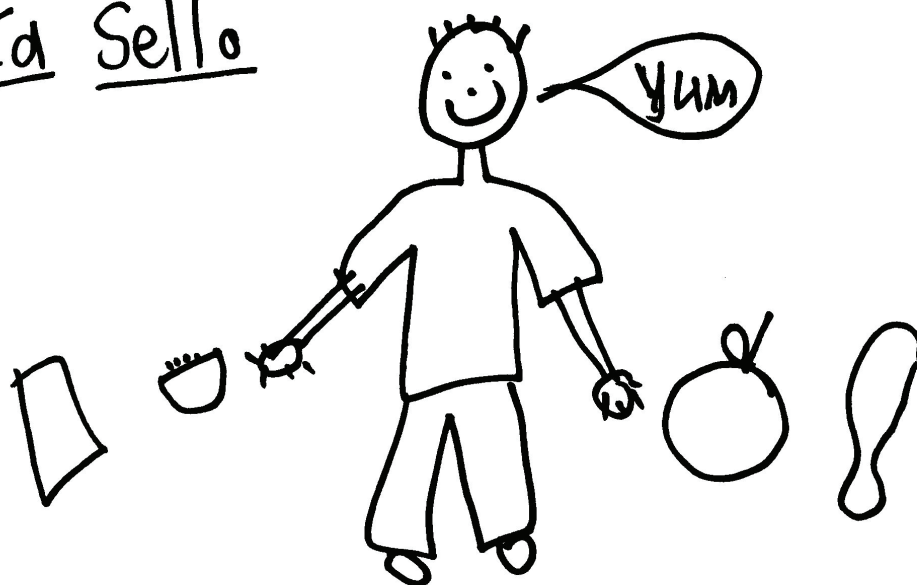
1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
2. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
3. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go tsenya diphegelwana fa go tshwanetseng, tlhokomela ditlhakagolo le dikhutlo
4. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
5. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
6. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
7. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana le matlhare a bona mme o tlhame dibuka di le pedi tsa phaposi, e leng ya ditsala le ya dijo tse ke di ratang.
8. Dira dibuka tse, ka go phunya diphatlha mme o tsenye megala mo diphatlheng, o e bofe go di tshwarisa. O ka dirisa faele fa o rata.
9. Baya dibuka fa barutwana ba ka kgonang go di fitlhelela ka mo phaposing.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathlho ba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlathlho
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwa

Karolo ya tlathlho	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O oketsa ka leina.	Morutwana ga a tsenya leina la gagwe mo letlhareng la buka.	0	Morutwana o tsentse leina la gagwe mo letlhareng la buka.	1		
O kwala bonnye dipolelo di le tharo.	Morutwana o kwadile polelo e le 1 – 2.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le tharo bonnye	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le nne bonnye.	3
O phasaladitse tiro ya gagwe jaaka tsebe ya buka.	Morutwana ga a thala kaedi e e nang le mafoko / dipolelo mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile diphoso tse di fetang bobedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana.	1	Morutwana o thadile kaedi mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile phoso e le nngwe kgotsa di le pedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana.	2	Morutwana o thadile kaedi e e nang le mafoko / dipolelo mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o siamisitse ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana tsotlhe.	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitshokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo.	3

EXAMPLE

Ka Sello

Dijo tse ke di hatahng ke
koko, diapole, sehotsididi le
heisi. Ke hata dijo tse gonne
di le monate. Ke ja dijo tse
ka malatsi a a kgethegileng
jdaka letsatsi la potsalo ba
Moreha



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re leka go ja sentle
DITSEBE:58-59



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ph**

10 min

Phonic Words

phophothang
sephiri lephoi diphuka phefo



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ph**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Pheko Phiri phunya

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Pheko Phiri ke mosimane.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Re leka go ja sentle
DITSEBE: 58-59



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ph**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Buisa se ba se kwadileng.

O tlele go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa go kwalela tse di nang le tiro e e fedileng: Ditsala le
- Dijo tse ke di ratang.
- Dipolelo tsa gago le setshwantsho, se thadilwe mo patitšhokong.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopolang gore BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG. Gompiano re ya go buisa dibukana tsa rona tsa ka mophaposing.
2. Gompiano re ya go buisa ditsebe tsa rona, tse di ka mo gare ga bukana ya phaposi, re di buisetsa barutwana ba bangwe.
3. Supa setshwantsho sa gago. DIRAGATSA go tshalosetsa barutwana setshwantsho sa gago.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong, ba ya go buisetsa barutwana ba bangwe gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
2. Kopa baithaopi ba le 2-3 go buisa tiro ya bona.

3. Barutwana ba tla tla go batla ditsebe tsa ditiro tsa bona ka mo bukeng ya phaposi.
4. Fa baithaopi ba feditse go buisa, kopa barutwana ba bangwe go ba phaphathela diatla.
5. Bitsa barutwana ba ba mmalwa go tla go buisa mo nakong e e tla beng e setse.
6. Kopa barutwana go phaphatha diatla fa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a se na go buisa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **8**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA LE GO TSHELA
SENTLE

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di
lebeleletsweng)

1. Ke bagolo ba le bakae ba ba dirang
mo tshingwaneng? (4)
2. Monna yo o rweleng kepisi e khibidu o
dira eng? (O sega bojang.)
3. Naya maina a merogo yotlhe e
o e bonang. (Lerotse/lephutshe,
khabetšhe, ditamati, mmopo, digwete,
ditapole, betiruti.)
4. Mosetsana o dira eng mo setlhareng?
(O akaletse mme o isitse tlhogo kwa
tlhase / o a tshameka)
5. A go bonala a babalesegile? Goreng
o dumela kgotsa o sa dumele? (Ga go
bontshe a babalesegile. A ka wela fa
fatshe ka tlhogo.)

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le
nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe.
Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ph**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
phimolang	phophothang
phaka	sephiri
phiri	lephoi
phala	diphuka
pheko	phefo

Dictation Sentence

Pheko o bolelela banna sephiri.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 48, 49, 51, 53



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Re leka go ja sentle

DITSEBE: 58-59

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke merogo efe e le mebedi e e mo tshingwaneng?

Ke phologolo efe e e kileng ya ja dijalo?

Go ne ga diragala eng ka yona?

Goreng dijalo di nosediwa fa pula e sa ne?

Goreng re tshwanetse go ja merogo?

DIKARABO

Ditapole le ditamati/digwete le dinawa

Ke podi.

Ene ya tebisiwa mme ya tshaba

Ka gore di tla swa

Gore re itakanele mo mebeleng

WEEK 9

W E E K

Educating
yourself
does not mean
that you were
stupid in the first
place; it means that you
are intelligent enough to
know that there is plenty left
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

9



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **tlh**

10 min

Phonic Words

tlhatlhama tlhaletsa tlhakanya botlha tlhabanong



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

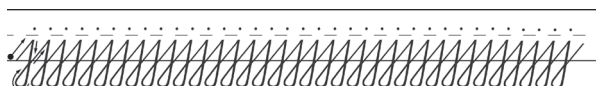
Letter **tlh**

30 min

Handwriting Words

tlhano setlhako tlhaetswe
tlhaga tlhatlhamolola

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Tlhaga e telele.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

tsofetse mokwatla bonya tsamaya
botlhokwa tshelela



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **tlh**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 27, 31, 35, 63



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Thala setshwantsho go romela molaetsa.
- Kwala dipolelo di le tharo ka ga dikgang tsa bona.
- Kwala mafoko ba dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo e ba ithutileng yona.
- Itirela buka ya tlotlofoko.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Buka ya morutwana le dikherayone

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Kwala mo patitšhokong.
4. Botlhami: Fa re dirisa dikgopolo le dikakanyo tsa rona.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano ba ya go ITLHAMELA.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo a itse gore go itlhamela go kaya eng?
3. Letla barutwana ba le 2-3 go tsibogela potso.
4. Bua jaana: Botlhami ke go dirisa dikgopolo le dikakanyo tsa gago.
5. Tlhalosa gore gompiano, barutwana ba ya go akanya ka gore ba ka ya kwa kae., fa e le gore ba ka ya felo gongwe.
6. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go itlhamela mme ba dirise dikgopolo tsa bona. E ka nna lefelo la nnete kgotsa la maitlhamelo.

7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga dikgang tsa bona pele ba kwala gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
8. Bua jaana: Fa nka ya felo gongwe, ke tla ya kwa ngweding.
9. Bua jaana: Ga ke itse gore ngwedi o ntse jang, jaanong ke tshwanetse go itlhamela le go dirisa dikgopolo tsa me.
10. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka itlhamela le go dirisa dikgopolo jang.
11. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, bakwadi ba ya go oketsa ka mafoko mo ditshwantshong tsa bona gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA
12. Gompieno re ya go kwala dipolelo di le tharo ka gore re ka rata go ya kwa kae, le gore goreng re rata go ya koo.
13. Bua jaana: Gompieno le ya go dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo, go leka go kwala mafoko a lo a itseng.
14. Gompieno le ya go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme la kwala medumo yotlhe e le e utlwang.
15. Bua jaana: Ke batla go kwala mafoko a: Ke rata go ya kwa ngweding. Ke rata go ya koo gonne ke batla go palama sekepe sa rokete. Ke akanya gore ngwedi o lebega o le montle.
16. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
17. DIRAGATSA go bontsha bakwadi go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Gompieno le ya go itlhamela. Le ya go kwala ka gore le ka ya kwa kae fa e le gore le ka ya felo gongwe.
3. Gompieno lo ya go AKANYA PELE LO KWALA
4. Gopolang go itlhamela le go dirisa dikgopolo tsa lona. O ka akanya ka lefelo la nnete kgotsa la maitlhamelo.
5. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye.
6. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona le barutwana ba bangwe.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
8. Bolelela barutwana go OKETSA ka "botlhami" mo DIBUKENG TSA TLOTLOFOKO TSA BONA.
9. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare la ntlha la buka le le sa kwalelang.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
2. Bolelela barutwana go simolola go thala ditshwantsho tsa bona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala ka gore ba ka rata go ya kwa kae le gore goreng.
4. Gopotsa barutwana go leka go oketsa ka dipolelo di le 2-3 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona ba dirisa medumo e ba e itseng, gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA
5. Gopotsa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.
6. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)

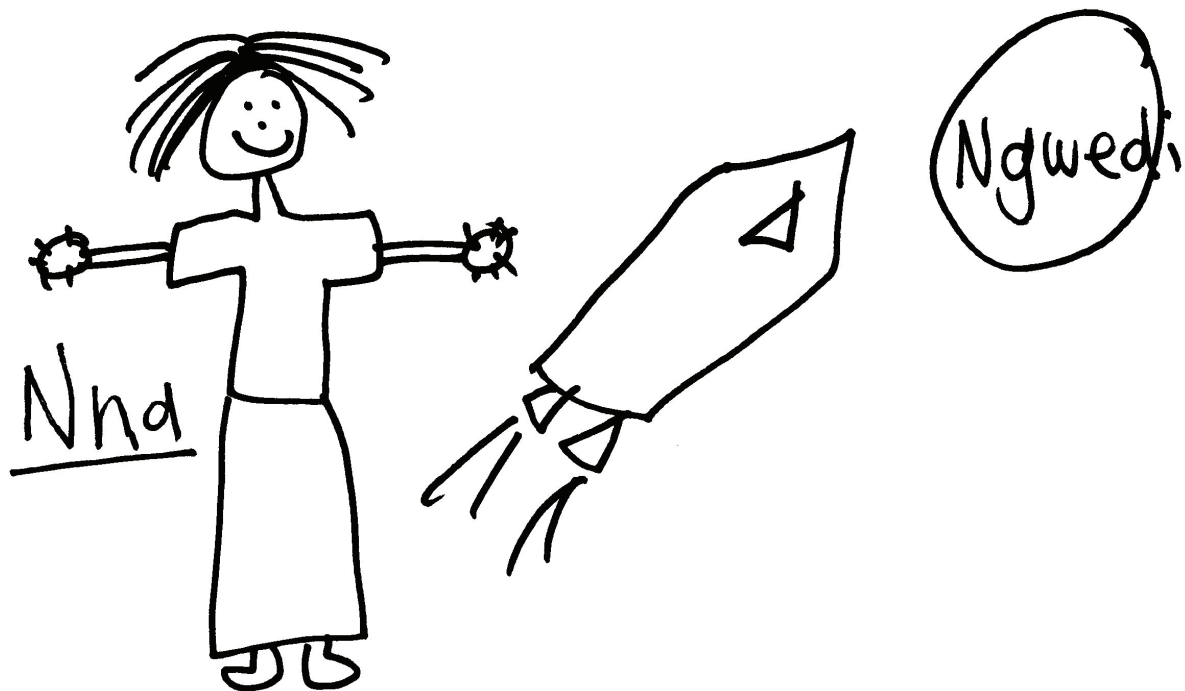
7. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.
8. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go buisetsa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
9. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI.
10. Emisa barutwana morago ga metsotso e le masome a le mabedi, mme o phuthe dibuka.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O oketsa ka mafoko mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko	Morutwana ga a oketsa ka lefoko mo bukeng ya gagwe ya tlotlofoko KGOTSA o okeditse ka lefoko fa go sa tshwanelang.	0	Morutwana o okeditse ka lefoko mo bukeng ya gagwe ya tlotlofoko.	1		
O kwala dipolelo di le 2-3	Morutwana ga a kwala dipolelo di le pedi KGOTSA dipolelo ga di a felela.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le pedi bonnye.	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le tharo bonnye tse di feletseng.	3
Mokwadi o dirisa botlhami le dikgopolo tsa gagwe	Morutwana o itlhophetse go kwala le go thala ka ga lefelo le le tlwaelegileng la Bojanala.	1	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo go akanya ka ga lefelo la bojanala. Bokwadi ba morutwana bo tlhabela dintlha tse di gogelang	2	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo go akanya ka ga lefelo la bojanala. Bokwadi ba morutwana bo na le dintlha tse di gogelang.	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo.	3

EXAMPLE



Ke rata go ya kuwa ngweding.
Ke rata go ya koo gonne ke
batla go palam a sekepe sa
hokete. Ke akanya gore
ngwedi o lebe ga o le montle.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Go thusa batho ba bangwe

DITSEBE: 62-63



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tlh**

10 min

Phonic Words

tlhabologo

tlhale motlhotlho tlhatlhoba botlhaswa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **tlh**

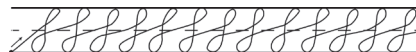
30 min

Handwriting Words

Tlhabane tlhotlhomisa

Tlhokomelo

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Tlhabane o tsena sekolo kwa Tlhokomelo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Go thusa batho ba bangwe

DITSEBE: 62-63



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tlh**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe mo kgannyeng.
- Bua ka ditshwantsho tsa bona go romela molaetsa.
- Buisa mafoko a medumopuo a ba ikwaletseng ona.
- Oketsa ka mafoko mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko

O tlike go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le ditshwantsho tse ba dithadileng ka Labobedi.
- Setshwantsho sa gago le dipolelo di le pedi tsa Labobedi, di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Mafoko a a latelang, a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:
repa
ithuta
batlisisa
ikhutsa

Go diragatsa:

1. Ka Labobedi, re itlhametse le go dirisa dikgopolo go akanya ka gore re ka ya kwa kae., fa e le gore re ka ya felo gongwe.
2. Tlhalosa gore, gompiano re ya go oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe, go tlhalosa gore re ka rata go dira eng, fa e le gore re ka ya kwa lefelong la rona le le kgethegileng.
3. Supa mafoko a o a kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
4. Tlhalosa gore a, ke mafoko a a tlhalosang dilo tse re ka ratang go di dira, fa e le gore re ka ya felo gongwe. Tlhalosa bokao ba

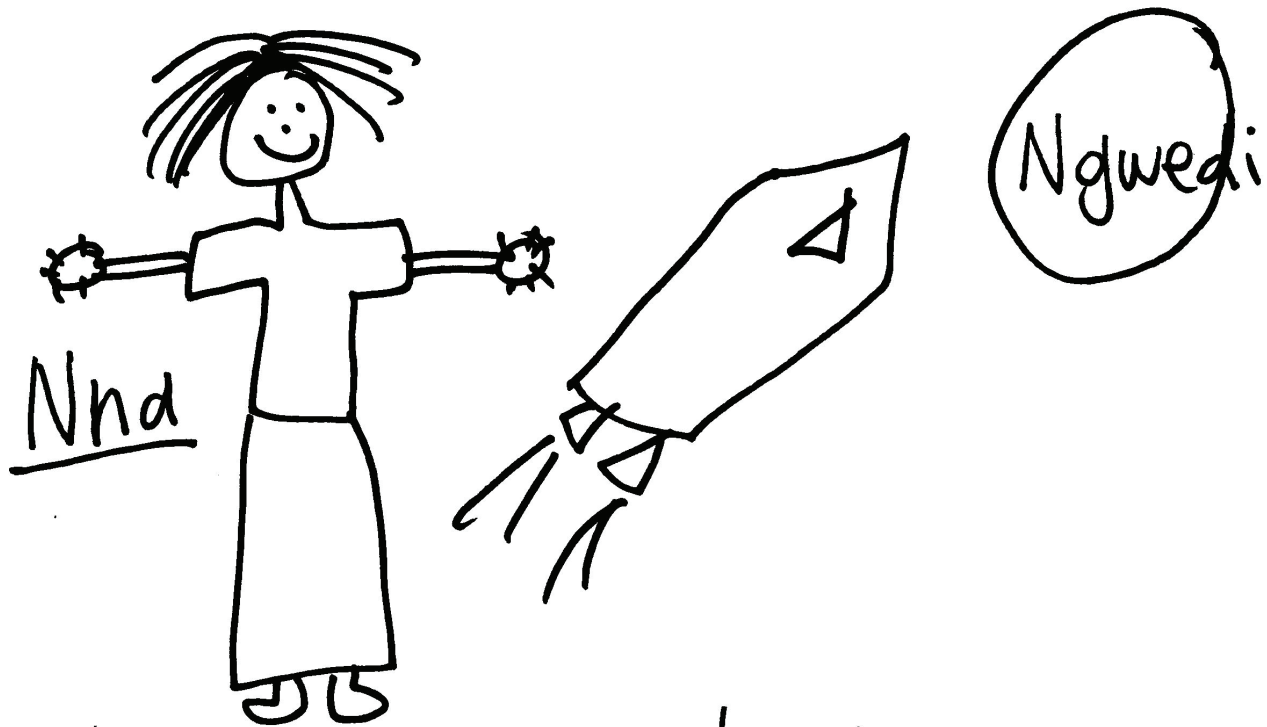
lefoko lengwe le lengwe.

5. Bua jaana: Gompiano, re ya go kwala ka gore re ka rata go dira eng kwa lefelong la rona le le kgethegileng.
6. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go buisa se ba se kwadileng gone BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
7. Supa setshwantsho sa gago sa Labobedi. Buisetsa barutwana dipolelo.
8. Tlhalosa gore o ya go oketsa ka polelo e ntšhwa.
9. Tlhalosa gore o ka rata go ithuta ka ngwedi.
10. Kwala polelo: Ke rata go ithuta ka ngwedi.
11. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
12. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka oketsa jang ka polelo.
13. Tlhalosa gore fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka oketsa ka polelo e nngwe gape.
14. Bua jaana: Ke rata go batlisisa gore go ntse jang go taboga le go tlola mo ngweding.
15. Bua jaana: Ke ya go batlisisa ka ga go tshameka mo ngweding.
16. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
17. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka polelo jang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Kopa barutwana go bula fa ba thadileng ditshwantsho ka Labobedi.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go buisa se ba se kwadileng gone BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
4. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe kgotsa di le pedi ka ga se ba ratang go se dira kwa lefelong la bona le le ntšhwa.
5. Fa o lebile kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, kopa barutwana go OKETSA ka mafoko a maikutlo mo DIBUKENG TSA TLOTLOFOKO TSA BONA.
6. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mme o ba ROTLOETSE.
7. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE



Ke nana go ya kwa
ngweding. Ke nana go ya
koo gone ke batla go
palama sekepe sa roketi.
Ke akanya gore ngwedi o
lebege o le montle. Ke nana
do ithuta ka hauradi



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA LE GO TSHELA

SENTLE

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Mmopo
2. Sejana
3. Tshingwana
4. Legora
5. Botseno

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Reeditse kgang e e nang le tshimologo, bogare le bokhutlo.
- Dirile tatelano ya ditshwantsho go ya ka ditiragalo.
- Anetse kgang ka bobedi, ba lemogile tshimologo, bogare le bokhutlo ba kgang.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Kgang e e ipaakanyeditsweng.
- Dibuka tsa barutwana
- Dikero le dikgomaretsi

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Buisa kgotsa o tlotlele barutwana kgang e e latelang:

Bana ba na ba setse ba lapisiwa ke Benny. O ne a rata go nwa Khouku. Go ne go lebega o ka re o na le maatla a a kgethegileng a a neng a mmolelela fa go na le mongwe yo o tlileng le Khouku kwa sekolong. O ne a kgona go dira gore mongwe a mo fe mothamanyana, mme a itshwarele botlolo a tswelile ka go e nwa. Se se bosula ke gore nako le nako fa a nwele khouku, o tla taboga le phaposiborutelo yotlhe, a sa itshole sentle mme a dire gore morutabana a galefe. Jaanong, barutwana ba ne ba mo logela leano. Ba ne ba batla lebotlolo la khouku le le lolea mme Thato a ya le lona kwa gaabo. O ne a dira mogudungwana o o bogale o o se nang maši mme a o tshela ka mo teng ga lebotlolo. E rile fa a lebelela mmala, a bona e le wa nnete.

Ka letsatsi le le latelang, o ne a baya lebotlolo fa thoko ga lebokoso la gagwe la dijetshegare. Benny o ne a le bona mme ka nako ya dijo a ya kwa go Thato mme a kopa mothamanyana. O ne a mo naya lebotlolo mme Benny ene a tlatsa molomo. O ne a simolola go taboga a ntse a kgwela khouku gongwe le gongwe. A bosula! Ke eng se? Bana ba ne ba eme mme ba mo ja ditshego. Benny o ne a re "Lo ntsieditse!" Nnyaa, ga bua Thato, ga go na motho yo o rileng ke khouku, ke wena o neng wa gopola gore ke yona!" Go siame, ke tla nna kelotlhoko pele ke nwa khouku gape, Benny a bua a ntse a tshega.

4. Naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe letlhare la tiro kgotsa o manege ditshwantsho mo patitšhokong gore mongwe le mongwe a di bone.
5. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go direla tirwana e, ka mo DIBUKENG TSA GO KWALELA.
6. Naya barutwana ditaello tse di latelang:
 - a. Kwalang letlha mo dibukeng tsa lona.
 - b. Kwalang dinomoro tsa ditshwantsho ka tatelano e e nepagetseng, le dirisa 1, 2 le 3.
 - c. Sega setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe.
 - d. Kgomaretsa ditshwantsho ka fa tlase ga tse dingwe ka tatelano e e nepagetseng.
7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore fa ba ntse ba dira ka tidimalo, o ya go ba biletsa kwa go wena ka bobedi mme ba go anele kgang ka boripana.
8. Fa o ntse o ba bitsa ka dipara, ba tshwanetse go tla le dibuka tsa bona gore o dilekole mme o di saene.
9. Fa dipara di ntse di tla kwa tafoleng ya gago, ba kope go go bolelela tatelano ya ditshwantsho mme ba go anele kgang.

10. Ba neye nako ya go refosana jaana:

- Kopa morutwana wa 1 go tlotla ka tshimologo ya kgang.
- Kopa morutwana wa 2 go tlotla ka bogare ba kgang.
- Kopa morutwana wa 1 go tlotla ka bokhutlo ba kgang.
- Kopa morutwana wa 2 go netefatsa gore morutwana wa 1 o buile bokhutlo ba kgang ka nepagalo.

Go tshwaya:

- Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
- Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlathloba.
- Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua

Karolo ya tlathloba	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Bokgoni ba go bua ka kakaretso	Morutwana ga a reetse kgotsa o tsamaya gotlhe ka mo phaposing	1	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua e bile o nna ka tidimalo.	2	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua ebile o bua ka maikutlo. O ema ka tsepamo fa a bua	3
Tiro: Tatelano ya ditiragalo	Ditshwantsho ga di a beiwa ka tatelano e e nepagetseng.	0	Ditshwantsho di beilwe ka tatelano e e nepagetseng.	1		
Tiro: Tatelano ya ditiragalo Tiro: Go anela kgang	Morutwana o palelwa ke go lemoga le go anela karolo ya kgang ka nepagalo	1-2	Morutwana o kgona go lemoga karolo ya kgang mme o tlogela dintlha dingwe fa a anela kgang.	3-4	Morutwana o kgona go lemoga karolo ya kgang, o anela kgang ka nepagalo le dintlha tsotlhe.	5-6

NTLHA: O tile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **tlh**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
tthatlhama	tlhabologo
tlhaletsa	tlhale
tlhakanya	motlhotlho
botlha	tlhatlhoba
tlhabanong	botlhaswa

Dictation Sentence

Botlhale o fentse kwa tlhabanong.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 55, 56, 57, 59



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Go thusa batho ba bangwe

DITSEBE: 62-63

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:
DIPOTSO
Goreng nkoko a palelwa ke go tsamaya?
Ke eng se a se dirisang go mo thusa go tsamaya?
O akanya gore goreng mosetsana a mo thusa go tsamaya.
O akanya e le dilo dife tse batho mo lelapeng ba ka thusanang ka tsona
O akanya gore nkoko o na le dingwaga di le kae?
DIKARABO
O tsofetse thata, maoto le mokwatlawaga gagwe di botlhoko.
Thobane
Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.
Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.
Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana

WEEK 10

10 WEEK

Education breeds confidence. Confidence breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **tsh**

10 min

Phonic Words

tshameka tshasa tshadi ditshoka tshega



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **tsh**

30 min

Handwriting Words

tshoga tshela tshabela
tsholola tsholetsa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Tshiamo o tsholetsa letsogo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

tlotlela dikgang tlelase tlolela
leeto boleletse lebopong



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **tsh**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 11, 35



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Thala setshwantsho go romela molaetsa.
- Kwala dipolelo di le tharo ka ga dikgang tsa bona.
- Kwala mafoko ba dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo e ba ithutileng yona.
- Itirela buka ya tlotlofoko.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Buka ya morutwana le dikherayone

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Kwala mo patitšhokong.

Maitemogelo: go dira dilo tse di gogelang, tse di kgathisang kgotsa di sa tlwaelega.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano ba ya go ITLHAMELA.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo a itse gore go itlhamela go kaya eng?
3. Letla barutwana go tshwaela ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
4. Gopotsa barutwana gore go itlhamela go kaya gore o dirisa dikgopolo le dikakanyo tsa gago.
5. Tlhalosa gore gompiano, barutwana ba ya go akanya ka gore ba ka ya kwa kae., fa e le gore ba ka ya felo gongwe.
6. Ba tlhalosetse gore Maitemogelo ke go dira dilo tse di gogelang, tse di kgathisang kgotsa di sa tlwaelega.

7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore fa ba itlhamela le go dirisa dikgopolo tsa bona, b aka dira sengwe le sengwe se ba se ratang.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go akanya ka ga maitemogelo a bona pele ba kwala, gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
9. Bua jaana: Fa nka ya felo gongwe go itemogela sengwe, e tla nna balunu ya mo moweng go tswa fa gae go ya kwa Australia.
10. Bua jaana: Ga ke is eke palame balunu ya mowa, kajalo ke tshwanetse go dirisa dikgopolo tsa me go akanya gore e ka nna jang.
11. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka itlhamela le go dirisa dikgopolo jang.
12. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, bakwadi ba ya go oketsa ka mafoko mo ditshwantshong tsa bona gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA
13. Gompieno re ya go kwala dipolelo di le tharo ka gore re ka rata go ya kwa kae, le gore goreng re rata go ya koo.
14. Kwala jaana: fa nka ya gongwe go itemogela sengwe, nka rata go nna ka mo balunung ya mowa. Ke tla be ke le kwa godimo kwa marung. Ke tla ya ka balunu ya me kwa: Australia.
15. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla dirisa DIKGOPOLO tsa bona go kwala mafoko a ba a itseng.
16. Tlhalosa gore barutwana b aka dirisa DIDIRISWA tse di jaaka dibuka tsa tlotlofoko.
17. Barutwana ba BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAKA KHUDU mme la kwala medumo yotlhe e le e utlwang.
18. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
19. DIRAGATSA go bontsha bakwadi go dirisa DIKGOPOLO, DIDIRISWA le go BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAKA KHUDU, mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Gompieno le tlile go nna batlhami. Le tlile go kwala gore ke maitemogelo afe a le batlang go nna le ona.
3. Le tlile go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA.
4. Gakologelwang go nna batlhami le go dirisa dikgopolo, tsa lona. Le ka akanya ka ga sengwe le sengwe se le batlang go se dira!
5. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho go akanya.
6. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
7. Thusa barutwana go akanya ka maitemogelo a bona. Ba botse gore goreng ba itlhophetse se o.
8. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
9. Bolelela barutwana go OKETSA ka "maitemogelo" MO DIBUKENG TSA TLOTLOFOKO tsa bona.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mo letlhareng lantlha le le phepa go kwala dikgang tsa bona.
2. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
3. Bolelela barutwana go simolola go thala ditshwantsho tsa bona
4. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala ka ga MAITEMOGELO a ba batlang go nna le ona.
5. Gopotsa barutwana go leka go oketsa ka dipolelo di le 3 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona

ba dirisa medumo e ba e itseng, gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA

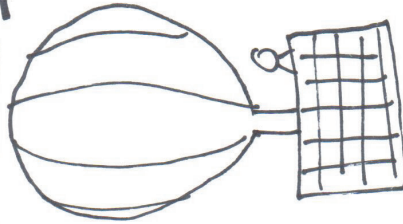
6. Gopotsa barutwana go dirisa megopolo ya bona, DIDIRISWA, le go buela mafoko ka bonya jaaka khudu mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.
7. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
 - a. thusa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.
 - b. Kopa barutwana go go buisetsa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
8. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
9. Emisa barutwana morago ga metsotso e le masome a le mabedi, mme o phuthe dibuka

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O oketsa ka mafoko mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko	Morutwana ga a oketsa ka lefoko mo bukeng ya gagwe ya tlotlofoko KGOTSA o okeditse ka lefoko fa go sa tshwanelang.	0	Morutwana o okeditse ka lefoko mo bukeng ya gagwe ya tlotlofoko.	1		
O kwala dipolelo di le 3	Morutwana ga a kwala dipolelo di le pedi KGOTSA dipolelo ga di a felela.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le pedi bonnye.	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le tharo bonnye tse di feletseng.	3
Mokwadi o dirisa botlhami le dikgopolo tsa gagwe.	Morutwana o itlhophetse go kwala le go thala ka ga lefelo le le tlwaelegileng la Bojanala.	1	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo go akanya ka ga lefelo la bojanala. Bokwadi ba morutwana bo tlhabela dintlha tse di gogelang.	2	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo go akanya ka ga lefelo la bojanala. Bokwadi ba morutwana bo na le dintlha tse di gogelang.	3
O kwala mafoko a dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo e a ithutileng yona.	Morutwana ga a itshwenya go oketsa ka mafoko mo setshwantshong sa gagwe.	1	Morutwana o okeditse ka ditlhaka mo setshwantshong sa gagwe. Ditlhaka di ka tswa di sa tsamaelane le modumo wa lefoko.	2	Morutwana o dumisitse mafoko a dirisa medumo e a ithutileng yona. Mafoko a a mo letlhareng a bontsha gore morutwana o buetse lefoko ka bonya mme a kwala medumo e a e utlwileng.	3

EXAMPLE

AaApolela: go aba moaparo,
o o sa o batleng.Jaaka mose o mchngane!



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tswa leeto
DITSEBE: 66



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound

Spelling words

Sound **tsh**

10 min

Phonic Words

tshegetsa motshitshi tshola tshesane tshika



Group Guided Reading

Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

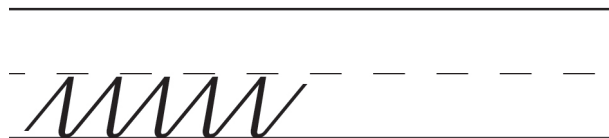
Letter **tsh**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Tsholofelo
Tshikane tshaba

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Tsholofelo ke ngwana wag a Rre Tshikane.



Group Guided Reading

Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tswa leeto
DITSEBE: 66



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tsh**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe mo kgannyeng.
- Bua ka ditshwantsho tsa bona go romela molaetsa.
- Buisa mafoko a medumopuo a ba ikwaletseng ona.
- Oketsa ka mafoko mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko

Didiriswa:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le ditshwantsho tse ba dithadileng ka Labobedi.
- Setshwantsho sa gago le dipolelo di le pedi tsa Labobedi, di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Mafoko a a latelang, a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:
itumedisang
sa tlwaelegang
kotsi

Go diragatsa:

1. Ka Labobedi, re itlhametse le go dirisa dikgopolo go akanya ka gore re ka ya kwa kae., fa e le gore re ka ya felo gongwe.
2. Tlhalosa gore, gompiono re ya go oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe, go tlhalosa gore re ka rata go dira eng, fa e le gore re ka ya kwa lefelong la rona le le kgethegileng.
3. Supa mafoko a o a kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
4. Tlhalosa gore a, ke mafoko a a tlhalosang dilo tse re ka ratang go di dira, fa e le gore re ka ya felo gongwe. Tlhalosa bokao ba lefoko lengwe le lengwe.

5. Bua jaana: Gompieno, re ya go kwala ka gore re ka rata go dira eng kwa lefelong la rona le le kgethegileng.
6. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go buisa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUIISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
7. Supa setshwantsho sa gago sa Labobedi. Buisetsa barutwana dipolelo.
8. Tlhalosa gore o ya go oketsa ka polelo e ntšhwa.
9. Tlhalosa gore o ka rata go ithuta ka ngwedi.
10. Kwala polelo: Ke rata go ithuta ka ngwedi.
11. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
12. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka oketsa jang ka polelo.
13. Tlhalosa gore fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka oketsa ka polelo e nngwe gape.
14. Bua jaana: Ke rata go batlisisa gore go ntse jang go taboga le go tlola mo ngweding.
15. Bua jaana: Ke ya go batlisisa ka ga go tshameka mo ngweding.
16. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
17. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka polelo jang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Kopa barutwana go bula fa ba thadileng ditshwantsho ka Labobedi.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go buisa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUIISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
4. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go oketsa ka polelo e le nngwe kgotsa di le pedi ka ga se ba ratang go se dira kwa lefelong la bona le le ntšhwa.
5. Fa o lebile kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, kopa barutwana go OKETSA ka mafoko a maikutlo mo DIBUKENG TSA TLOTLOFOKO TSA BONA.
6. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mme o ba ROTLOETSE.
7. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA LE GO TSHELA
SENTLE

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di
lebeleletsweng)

1. Go na le ngwana yo o botswa mo
setshwantshong. O akanya gore
ke mang? Goreng? (Ngwana yo o
robetseng ka mo seteting sa matlakala
ke setshwakga. O tshwanetse gore a
thuse mo tshingwaneng)
2. Go diragala eng kwa mathuding/
thuding? (Bomme ba tsholela bana
dijo)
3. Naya leina la segagabi se se
tshwanang le sediriswa sa mo
tshingwaneng se se leng fa gaufi le
thepe ya metsi. (Noga)
4. O akanya gore legora le le mo
mathakoreng a tshingwana
le dirisetswa eng? (Go thibela
diphologolo go gata dijalo / go thibela
bana go gata dijalo)
5. A o ka rata go nna le tshingwana ya
gago? Goreng o rata kgotsa o sa rate?
(Karabo e e maleba)

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le
nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe.
Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **tsh**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
tshameka	tshegetsa
tshasa	motshitshi
tshadi	tshola
ditshoka	tshesane
tshega	tshika

Dictation Sentence

Tshego o itshasa ka mafura.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 60, 61, 63



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tswa leeto
DITSEBE: 66

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke dikgang dife tse di monate tse morutabana a di tlotletseng bana?

Leeto le tlile go tsaya nako e kana kang?

Ke eng se bana ba neng ba se dira go bontsha fa ba itumetse?

Lebopong ke kwa kae?

Wena ke dikgang dife tse di monate tse morutabana wag ago a go boleletseng tsona monongwaga?

DIKARABO

Gore ba tlile go tswa leeto ka bese.

Beke

Ba ne ba tlollela kwa godimo le kwa tlase.

Lewatleng

Dikarabo tsa barutwana.

WEEK 11

11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you go. As long as you do not stop.



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound

Spelling words

Sound **ngw**

10 min

Phonic Words

ngwaga ngwana ngwanake ngwedi ngwaya



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

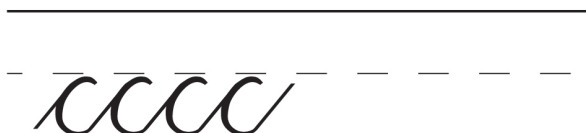
Letter **ngw**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Ngwanaitseele ngweding
tshingwana longwa mangwe

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

O gorogile ka kgwedi ya Ngwanaitseele.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

diphologolo tlhaga rometse itumetse



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **ngw**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 55



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Thala setshwantsho go romela molaetsa
- Bua ka ditshwantsho tsa bona go romela molaetsa
- Buisa mafoko a medumopuo e ba e kwadileng.

Didiriswa

- Dibuka tsa barutwana le ditshwantsho tsa bona tsa Labobedi.
- Setshwantsho sa morutabana sa Labobedi se thadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlioafalo.
2. Netefatsa gore manno a bona a phepa.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go akanya ka ga KGWEDITHARO YA RONA YA NTLHA MO MOPHATONG WA BOBEDI.
2. Ba tlile go akanya ka ga dilo tse ba ithutileng tsona mo mophatong wa 2.
3. Ba tla akanya ka dilo di le 2-3 tse ba ithutileng tsona.
4. Ba gopotse gore BAKWADI BAAKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
5. DIRAGATSA ka go thala setshwantsho mme o ba bolelele se o yang go kwala ka ga sona.
6. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go oketsa ka mafoko gone BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
7. Gomieno re ya go kwala dipolelo di le tharo ka ga se re ithutileng sona.
8. DIRAGATSA go kwala: Ke ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo mophatong wa 2. Ke ithutile go kwala lefoko Ema. Ke ithutile matshwao a tsiboso le go dirisa phegelwana.

9. Explain that learners will USE THEIR MEMORIES to write words that you know.
10. Ba tlhalosetse goer ba ka dirisa DIDIRISWA jaaka dibuka tsa tlotlofoko.
11. Barutwana bat la BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.
12. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
13. DIRAGATSA gore ba dirise jang MOGOPOLO, DIDIRISWA mme ba BUELE MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU le go kwala medumo e ba e utlwang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo

1. Bua jaana: jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Gompiano le tlile go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA.
3. Akanya ka gore o ikutlwa jang fa o ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa.
4. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona go akanya.
5. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
6. Thusa barutwana go akanya ka maikutlo a bona.

Go kwala

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
2. Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mo letlhareng lantlha le le phepa go kwala dikgang tsa bona.
3. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
4. Bolelela barutwana go simolola go thala ditshwantsho tsa bona
5. Gopotsa barutwana go kwala ka se ba ithutileng sona mo kgweditharong e.
6. Gopotsa barutwana go leka go oketsa ka dipolelo di le 3 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona ba dirisa medumo e ba e itseng, gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA
7. Gopotsa barutwana go dirisa megopolo ya bona, DIDIRISWA, le go buela mafoko ka bonya jaaka khudu mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.
8. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
 - a. thusa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.
 - b. Kopa barutwana go go buisetsa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
9. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
10. Emisa barutwana morago ga metsotso e le masome a le mabedi, mme o phuthe dibuka

Go tshwaya:

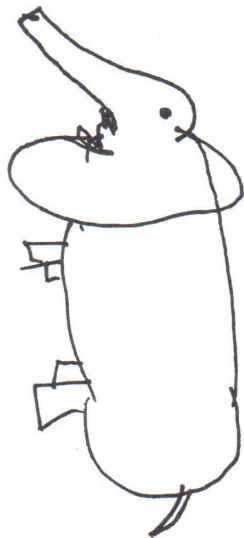
1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathlho ba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlathlho
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O oketsa ka mafoko mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko	Morutwana ga a oketsa ka lefoko mo bukeng ya gagwe ya tlotlofoko KGOTSA o okeditse ka lefoko fa go sa tshwanelang.	0	Morutwana o okeditse ka lefoko mo bukeng ya gagwe ya tlotlofoko.	1		
O kwala dipolelo di le 3	Morutwana ga a kwala dipolelo di le pedi KGOTSA dipolelo ga di a felela.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le pedi bonnye.	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le tharo bonnye tse di feletseng.	3
Mokwadi o dirisa botlhami le dikgopolo tsa gagwe.	Morutwana o itlhophetse go kwala le go thala ka ga lefelo le le tlwaelegileng la Bojanala.	1	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo go akanya ka ga lefelo la bojanala. Bokwadi ba morutwana bo tlhabela dintlha tse di gogelang.	2	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo go akanya ka ga lefelo la bojanala. Bokwadi ba morutwana bo na le dintlha tse di gogelang.	3
O kwala mafoko a dirisa ditlhaka tsa medumo e a ithutileng yona.	Morutwana ga a itshwenya go oketsa ka mafoko mo setshwantshong sa gagwe.	1	Morutwana o okeditse ka ditlhaka mo setshwantshong sa gagwe. Ditlhaka di ka tswa di sa tsamaelane le modumo wa lefoko.	2	Morutwana o dumisitse mafoko a dirisa medumo e a ithutileng yona. Mafoko a a mo letlhareng a bontsha gore morutwana o buetse lefoko ka bonya mme a kwala medumo e a e utlwileng.	3

EXAMPLE A

Ee

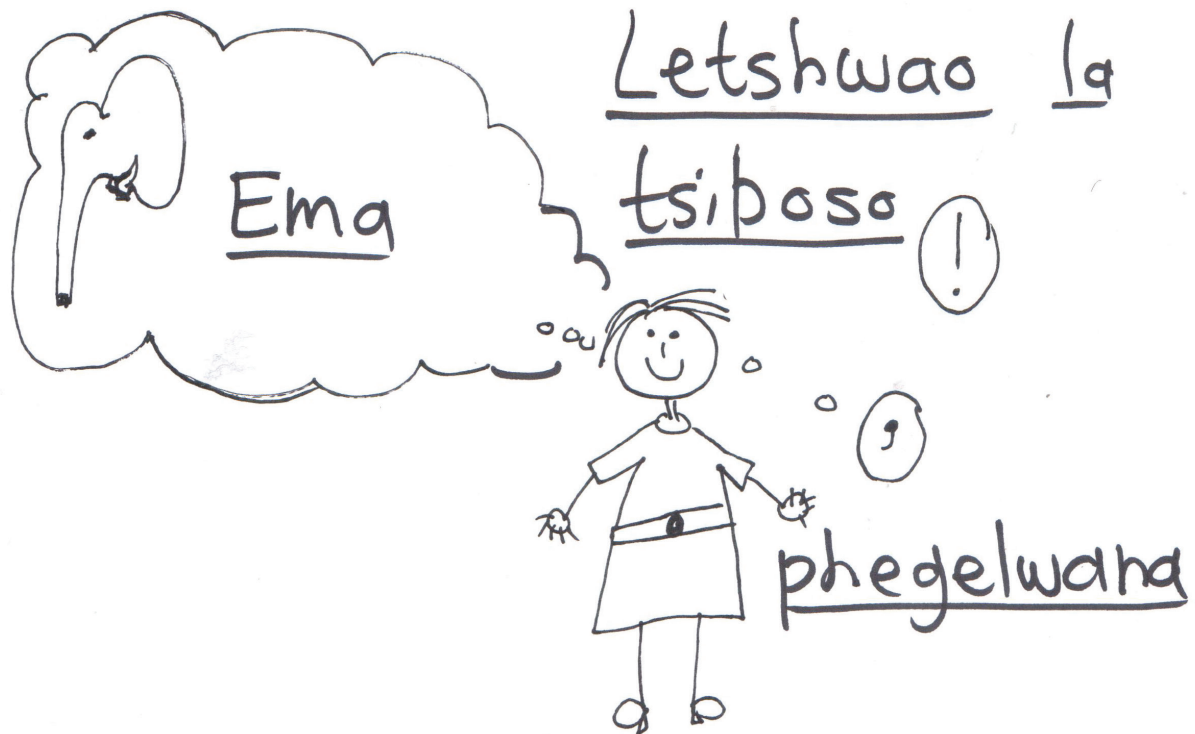
Ema:



Epa: fa o dira mosima go
jala kgotsa go fitlha sengwe
mo mung.

Ke epa mosima go jala
setlhare.

EXAMPLE B



Ke ithutile dilo di le dintsi
m o mophatong wa 2. Ke
ithutile go kwala lefoko
ema. Ke ithutile gape ka
letshwao la tsiboso. Ke
ithutile gape le go dirisa
phegelwana.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tswa leeto
DITSEBE: 67



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ngw**

10 min

Phonic Words

ngweega morongwa mongwe sengwe lengwe



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ngw**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Ngwana ngwetsi lengwa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Ngwana o a lela.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tswa leeto
DITSEBE: 67



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ngw**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Thala setshwantsho go romela molaetsa
- Bua ka ditshwantsho tsa bona go romela molaetsa
- Buisa mafoko a medumopuo e ba e kwadileng.

Didiriswa

- Dibuka tsa barutwana le ditshwantsho tsa bona tsa Labobedi.
- Setshwantsho sa morutabana sa Labobedi se thadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
2. Netefatsa gore manno a bona a phepa.

Go diragatsa:

1. Ka Labobedi, re kwadile ka ga KGWEDITHARO YA RONA YA NTLHA MO MOPHATONG WA BOBEDI.
2. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go oketsa ka polelo go tlhalosa gore ba ikutiwa jang fa ba dira sengwe se sentšhwa.
3. Bolelela barutwana go buisa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
4. Supa setshwantsho sag ago sa Labobedi mme o ba buisetse polelo ya gago.
5. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go oketsa ka polelo.
6. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ikutiwa o le botlhale fa o ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa.
7. Kwala polelo: Ke ikutiwa ke le botlhale.
8. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
9. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba oketse jang ka polelo.

10. DIRISA MOGPOLO, DIDIRISWA mme o BUELE MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU.
11. Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba na le nako b aka oketsa ka polelo e nngwe.

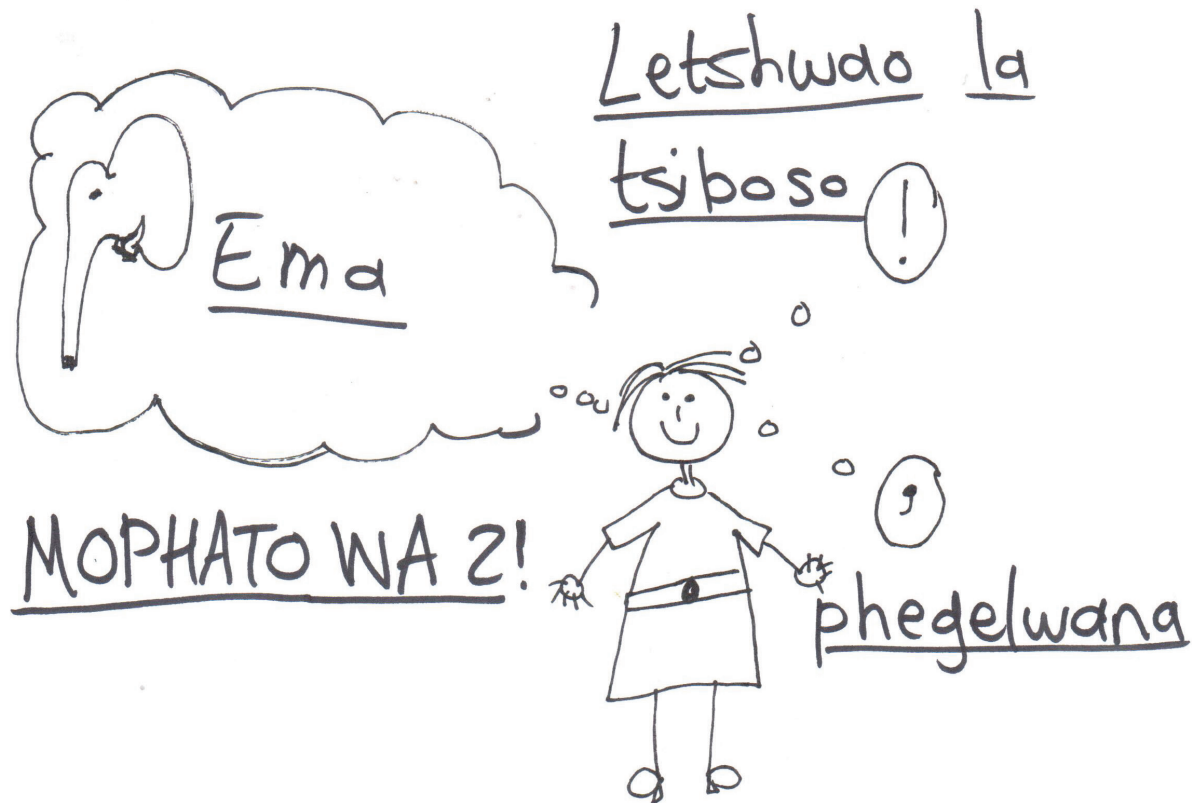
Ditaelo tsa molomo

1. Bua jaana: jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Gompieno le tlile go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA.
3. Akanya ka gore o ikutlwa jang fa o ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa.
4. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona go akanya.
5. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
6. Thusa barutwana go akanya ka maikutlo a bona.

Go kwala

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
2. Kopa barutwana go bula ditshwantsho tsa Labobedi.
3. Ba bolelele gore ba ya go buisa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
4. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba oketse ka dipolelo di le pedi gore ba ikutlwa jang fa ba ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa.
5. ROTLOETSA barutwana fa ba kwala.
6. Kopa barutwana go emisa go kwala morago ga metsotso e le 5 mme ba GADIME BA BUE le balekane ka ga se ba ithutileng sona.

EXAMPLE



Ke ithutile dilo di le dintsi m o
mophatong wa 2. Ke ithutile go
kwala lefoko ema. Ke ithutile
gape ka letshwao la tsiboso. Ke
ithutile gape le go dirisa
phegelwana. Ke ikutlwa ke le
botlhale tota!



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO J A L E GO

TSHELA SENTLE

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a
mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Dijotshegare
2. Modiri wa tshingwana
3. Lebelele
4. Seolela matlakala sa maotwana
5. Kane ya go nosetsa

TIRWANA YA GO REETSA LE GO BUA:

Barutwana ba tsaya karolo mo go opeleng, diraeme kgotsa mo metshamekong.

Dipoelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Opela dipina, ba dira diraeme mme ba tshameka metshameko.

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Leka go ntshetsa barutwana kwa ntle go dira tirwana e.
2. Gopotsa barutwana ka ga melao e e latelang fa ba tshameka kgotsa ba opela dipina:
 - a. Barutwana ba reetse ka tidimalo fa o bua.
 - b. Ba beye diatla mo mathokol kgotsa mo diropeng tsa bona fa o bua.
 - c. Ba go lebelele fa o bua.
 - d. Ba tswalele melomo ya bona fa o bua.
3. Dirisa nako e, go opela dipina tse barutwana ba di ratang, diraeme le metshameko.
4. Fa barutwana ba itumela go fetisisa kgotsa ba lapa, dirisa maano a go ba ngoka gore ba boele mo taolong. Jaaka:
 - a. 'Nngwe, pedi, matlho go wena. Nngwe, pedi, tharo, matlho go nna.'
 - b. Fa o kgona go nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe. Fa o kgona go nkutlwa, phaphatha gararo.' Jalojalo.

Ntlha: Tirwana e, ga se ya maduo, fela ditshwaelo di ka rekotiwa jaaka tlhatlhobo e e sa tlamamang.

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2
---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ngw**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
ngwaga	ngweega
ngwana	morongwa
ngwanake	mongwe
ngwedi	sengwe
ngwaya	lengwe

Dictation Sentence

Morongwa ke mongwe wa diopedi.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 64, 65



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2
---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go tswa leeto
DITSEBE: 67

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:
DIPOTSO
Ke eng se Jabu a batlang go se bona?
Naya lekaelagongwe la lefoko tlhaga.
Ke eng se se kgethegileng se morutabana a se diretseng bana?
Ke eng se Amo e ne a neng a batla go se dira?
Aa wena o kile wa etela kwa lebopong kgotsa o ka rata go etela kwa teng?
DIKARABO
Diphologolo tse di tlhaga.
Kotsi
Dikipa tse dintle gore ba di apare mo beseng.
Go boga mafelo a mangwe.
Bua ka maitemogelo a gago.